IKINYARWANDA

GAHUNDA Y'ABAFASHA B'ABAFOROMO, UMWAKA WA 5

First Edition

© 2021 Urwego rw’Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw’Ibanze,

Iki gitabo ni umutungo wa Leta y’ u Rwanda

Uburenganzira bw’umuhanzi w’ibikubiye muri iki gitabo bufitwe n’Urwego rw’Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw’Ibanze (REB)

IBIMENYETSO N'IMPINE BYAKORESHEJWE

NCDC	National Curriculum Development Center
REB	Rwanda Education Board
CTLRD	Curriculum Teaching and Learning Resources Department
USSD	Unstructured Supplimentary Service Data
MTN	Mobile Telephone Network
SMS	Short Message Service
RFI	Radio France Internationale
WWW	World Wide Web
Gov.	Government
Rw	Rwanda
Ltd	Limited
FRW	Franc Rwandais
VISA	Virtual Instrument System Architecture
nt.	Inteko
GR	Ingombajwi y'indagi
D	Indomo
J	Inyajwi
C	Igicumbi
Co	Igicumbi kirimo inyajwi o
Ce	Igicumbi kirimo inyajwi e
Z	Umuzi
Zo	Umuzi urimo inyajwi o
Ze	Umuzi urimo inyajwi e
RT	Indanganteko
RS	Indangasano
Rkzn	Indangakinyazina
+	Ukwiyunga kw'inyajwi cyangwa ingombajwi.
→:	Ihinduka, bibyara
Ø:	Iburizwamo, ibura ry'akaremajambo gateganyijwe muri uwo mwanya.

IJAMBO RY'IBANZE

Barimu, barezi,

Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw'Ibanze runejejwe no kubagezaho igitabo k'Ikinyarwanda cy'umwarimu, umwaka wa gatanu, kigenewe amashuri y'abafasha b'abaforomo.

Iki gitabo kizabafasha mu myigishirize ishingiye ku bushobozi bw'umunyeshuri mu kunoza imyigishirize y'ibiteganyijwe mu nteganyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda y'abafasha b'abaforomo.

Intego u Rwanda rufite mu burezi ni ugukora ku buryo umunyeshuri agera ku rwego rushimishije rujyanye n'ikiciro arimo. Ibyo bigamije gutegurira abanyeshuri kugira ubushobozi buzabafasha mu mirimo iboneka mu muryango nyarwanda no gukomeza amashuri yabo muri za kaminuza n'ibigo by'amashuri makuru bitandukanye.

Mu rwego rwo kuzamura ireme ry'uburezi, Guverinoma y'u Rwanda ishyira imbaraga mu gutegura imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'integanyanyigisho kugira ngo bifashe abanyeshuri mu myigire yabo. Hari impamvu nyinshi zituma abanyeshuri biga, ibyo bize bikabaha ubushobozi bwo gukora. Muri zo twavuga ibyigwa biteguye neza, abarimu beza, uburyo bw'imyigishirize, uburyo isuzuma rikorwa ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zateguwe.

Muri iki gitabo, twitaye cyane ku myitozo ifasha abanyeshuri mu myigire yabo. Iyo myitozo bayubakiraho batanga ibitekerezo ndetse banivumburira udushya, binyuze mu bikorwa bifatika bikorwa na buri wese ku giti ke cyangwa bari mu matsinda. Iyo myitozo ibafasha kandi kwimakaza indangagaciro zizatuma haboneka ubudasa kuri bo ubwabo ndetse no ku Gihugu muri rusange. Bafashijwe n'abarimu abanyeshuri bazunguka ubushobozi bushya bazifashisha mu buzima bwabo buri imbere.

Mu nteganyanyigisho ishingiye ku bushobozi, imyigire yubakiye ku munyeshuri, aho ategurirwa ibikorwa bimwinjiza mu isomo, bikamufasha kwiyungura ubumenyi, kongera ubushobozi ndetse no kwimakaza indangagaciro zikwiye. Ibi bitandukanye n'imyigire ya kera yari ishingiye ku bumenyi gusa, aho umwarimu yafatwaga nk'uzi byose. Ikindi kandi, ubu buryo buzafasha abanyeshuri gukora ibikorwa bitandukanye, batekereza ku byo bakora kandi banakoresha ubumenyi basanganywe muri iyo myigire.

Ni muri urwo rwego, mu mikoreshereze y'iki gitabo, mukwiye kwita kuri ibi bikurikira:

- Gutegura isomo n'imfashanyigisho ziboneye.
- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda mwita ku bushobozi bwa buri wese, ntimukore amatsinda y'abahanga gusa, ay'abakobwa gusa cyangwa ay'abahungu gusa.

- Guha abanyeshuri uruhare mu myigire yabo bajya impaka mu matsinda, bakorera imyitozo mu matsinda cyangwa buri wese ku giti ke kandi bakora ubushakashatsi.
- Gutegurira abanyeshuri uburyo buzamura ubushobozi bwabo mukoresheje imyitozo ituma batekereza byimbitse, bakemura ibibazo, bakora ubushakashatsi, bahanga udusha kandi babasha gusabana, gukorera hamwe no kubana n'abandi.
- Gufasha no koroshya uburyo bw' imyigire muha agaciro imyitozo abanyeshuri bakorera mu ishuri.
- Kuyobora abanyeshuri mu guhuza ibyo bakoze.
- Gushyigikira imyitozo yakorewe mu ishuri na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke, mu matsinda mato ndetse no mu matsinda magari no gukoresha isuzuma rishingiye ku bushobozi hakoreshejwe uburyo buboneye bwo gusuzuma.

Mu kuborohereza kwigisha amasomo yanyu, ibigize iki gitabo cy'umwarimu birasobanuye kugira ngo mugikoreshe ku buryo bworoshye. Iki gitabo kigizwe n'ibice bitatu:

- Igice cya mbere gisobanura imiterere y'igitabo n'uburyo bukoreshwa mu kwigisha.
- Igice cya kabiri kigizwe n'ingero z'imiteguro y'amasomo atandukanye.
- Igice cya gatatu kerekana uko buri somo riri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ryigishwa.

Nubwo iki gitabo cy'umwarimu gifite ibisubizo by'imyitozo yose n'ibikorwa byose biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ni ngombwa kubanza gusubiza buri kibazo na buri mwitozo mbere yo kumva no kugira icyo muvuga ku bisubizo abanyeshuri bamurikira abandi.

Twizeye ko iki gitabo kizafasha umwarimu kwigisha neza Ikinyarwanda hamwe n'umuco kibumbatiye. Kizamufasha kandi gukundisha abanyeshuri umuco wo gusoma no guhanga bigana ubuvanganzo bize kugira ngo bakurane inyota yo gutahura ibyiza by'Ikinyarwanda, kugisesengurana ubushishozi no kugikundisha abandi.

Dr. MBARUSHIMANA Nelson

Umuyobozi Mukuru wa REB

GUSHIMIRA

Ndashimira byimazeyo buri wese wagize uruhare mu itegurwa ry'iki gitabo. Ntabwo iki gitabo k'Ikinyarwanda cyashoboraga gutegurwa uko bikwiye iyo hatabaho ubufatanye n'abafatanyabikorwa banyuranye.

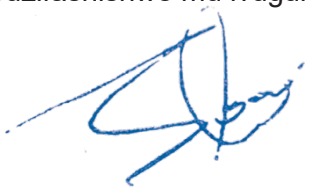
Ndashimira mbere na mbere Ubunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa Bushinzwe Abakozi bo mu Rwego rw'Ubuzima (HRHS) bwatangije kandi bagakurikiranira hafi umurimo wo kwandika iki gitabo.

Ndashimira abantu bose bitanze batizigamye kugira ngo umushinga wo kwandika iki gitabo urangire. Abo ni abakozi b'Ubunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa Bushinzwe Abakozi bo mu Rwego rw'Ubuzima (HRHS), abakozi b'Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw'Ibanze (REB), abakozi ba za Kaminuza, ab'ibitaro n'ab'ibigo by'amashuri yisumbuye binyuranye.

Ndashimira by'umwihariko ubuyobozi bwa za kaminuza, ibw'ibitaro n'ubw'ibigo by'amashuri yisumbuye binyuranye bwemereye abakozi babwo kuza kwandika iki gitabo.

Ndashimira kandi abafatanyabikorwa batandukanye, by'umwihariko Minisiteri y'Ubuzima, Minisiteri y'Uburezi ku bujyanama batahwemye kuduha, hamwe na Clinton Health Initiative (CHAI) kubera inkunga yabo batanze mu rwego rw'imari.

Habaye hari ubundi bwunganizi ku byanozwa muri iki gitabo twabwakira kugira ngo buzifashishwe mu ivugururwa ryacyo.



MURUNGI Joan

Umuyobozi w'Ishami ry'Integanyanyigisho n'Imfashanyigisho/REB

Table of Contents

IBIMENYETSO N'IMPINE BYAKORESHEJWE iii

IJAMBO RY'IBANZE iv

GUSHIMIRA vi

IGICE CYA I: INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE 1

1.Imiterere y'igitabo 1

2.Imbonezamasomo 2

IGICE CYA II: INGERO Z'IMITEGURO Y'AMASOMO NTANGARUGERO 9

II.2 Isomo ry'ubuvanganzo..... 16

II.3 Isomo ry'Ikibonezamvugo 21

IGICE CYA II: INGERO Z'IMITEGURO Y'AMASOMO NTANGARUGERO . . . 41

UMUTWE WA 1: UMUCO NYARWANDA. 55

1.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 55

1.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi kuri uyu mutwe..... 55

1.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 55

1.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 55

1.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa mbere n'igihe yagenewe 56

UMUTWE WA 2: KUBUNGABUNGA UBUZIMA 73

2.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 73

2.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi 73

2.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 73

2.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 73

2.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa Kabiri n'igihe yagenewe 74

UMUTWE WA 3: UMUCO WO KUZIGAMA 96

3.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 96

3.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi 96

3.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 96

3.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 96

3.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa gatanu n'igihe yagenewe 97

UMUTWE WA 4: KUBAKA UMUCO WA MAHORO 109

4.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 109

4.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi 109

4.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 109

4.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 109

4.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa kane n'igihe yagenewe 110

4.6 Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane 122

UMUTWE WA 5: INGARUKA Z'IBIYOBYABWENGE 125

5.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 125

5.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi 125

5.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 125

5.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 125

5.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa gatanu n'igihe yagenewe 126

UMUTWE WA 6: GUKUNDA IGIHUGU 137

6.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 137

6.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi 137

6.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 137

6.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 138

6.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa gatandatu n'igihe yagenewe 138

UMUTWE WA 7: ITERAMBERE 158

7.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe 158

7.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi 158

7.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo 158

7.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo 159

7.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa karindwi n'igihe yagenewe 159

IGICE CYA I: INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE

1.Imiterere y'igitabo

Iki gitabo kigenewe umwarimu wigisha mu mwaka wa gatanu mu mashuri y'abasha b'abaforomo. Iki gitabo ni imwe mu mfashanyigisho zigomba kumworohereza kwigisha amasomo atandukanye y'Ikinyarwanda. Iki gitabo kijyanye n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Ni yo mpamvu umwarimu atagikoresha ukwacyo; ahubwo cyuzuzanya n'icy'umunyeshuri cyanditswe gihereye ku nteganyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda ishingiye ku bushobozi y'abafasha b'abaforomo.

Iki gitabo kigabanyijemo ibice bitatu: Igice cya mbere kigizwe n'intangiriro rusange, igice cya kabiri kigizwe n'imiteguro y'amasomo atandukanye, igice cya gatatu kigizwe n'imbonezamasomo z'amasomo ari muri buri mutwe.

Iki gitabo kigizwe n'imitwe irindwi. Buri mutwe ufite insanganyamatsiko wubakiyeho. Insanganyamatsiko zubakiye ku myandiko inyuranye. Izo nsanganyamatsiko ni izijyanye n'umuco nyarwanda, kubungabunga ubuzima, umuco wo kuzigama, kubaka umuco w'amahoro, ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge, gukunda Igihugu n'iterambere. Muri buri mutwe harimo kandi ubumenyi bw'ururimi umunyeshuri akeneye mu gukoresha ururimi yubaka interuro ziboneye, avuga cyangwa yandika.

Buri mutwe ugiye ugabanyijemo amasomo anyuranye. Buri somo rigenerwa imitota mirongo inani (80), uretse amasomo abiri yo mu mutwe wa gatatu n'abiri yo mu mutwe wa karindwi afite iminota mirongo ine (40). Buri mutwe usozwa n'isuzuma rizafasha umwarimu gusuzuma ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri kugira ngo arebe ko ari ngombwa guhita atangira undi mutwe cyangwa se ko agomba gusubira mu masomo atarumvikanye neza.

Muri iki gitabo harimo imyitozo myinshi n'ibisubizo byayo. Nyuma ya buri somo hateganyijwe imyitozo ndetse na nyuma ya buri suzuma hateganyijwe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi. Iyo myitozo ikurikirwa n'imyitozo y'inyongera. Icyakora imyitozo iri mu gitabo si kamara umwarimu yayiheraho agashaka indi akurikije ikigero abanyeshuri bagezeho n'aho ishuri rye riherereye.

Muri iki gitabo kandi hateganyijwe amasomo ntangarugero afasha umwarimu gutegura no gutanga amasomo ye uko bikwiye. Harimo kandi n'ubumenyi bw'inyongera ku mitwe imwe n'imwe bitewe n'aho bukenewe.

Iki gitabo kirimo imbonezamasomo ihishurira umwarimu uburyo bwo kwigisha amasomo anyuranye ku buryo abanyeshuri babasha kugera ku bushobozi busabwa muri ayo masomo. Mu kwigisha rero, umwarimu asabwa gusuzuma ko intego yihaye zagezweho nyuma ya buri somo ndetse ko n'ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe muri buri mutwe bwagezweho.

Muri buri mutwe habonekamo isomo cyangwa amasomo yo gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko, isomo ry'ubuvanganzo cyangwa isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo cyangwa isomo ry'ubumenyi bw'ururimi.Mu mitwe imwe n'imwe habonekamo kandi isomo ryo kuvugira imbere y'abandi ibyo umunyeshuri yateguye ku giti ke cyangwa ibyo abanyeshuri bateguriye mu matsinda.

2.Imbonezamasomo

2.1 Imyigishirize ishingiye ku bushobozi

Guhera mu mwaka wa 2015 mu mashuri y'inshuke, abanza n'ayisumbuye u Rwanda rwasezereye imyigire n'imyigishirize yari ishingiye ahanini ku bumenyi, rwinjira mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiye ku bushobozi bukomatanya ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukesha. Bityo imyigire n'imyigishirize yahaga umwarimu umwanya munini isimburwa n'imyigire n'imyigishirize iha abanyeshuri uruhare runini. Ni imyigire iha umunyeshuri ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukesha bimufasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize no gutanga ibisubizo by'ibibazo ahura na byo mu buzima bwe n'ubw'abandi.

Mu myigire ishingiye ku bushobozi, abanyeshuri ni bo bahabwa uruhare runini mu myigire yabo. Umwarimu ahera ku byo abanyeshuri basanzwe bazi kandi bafitiye ubushobozi, akabafasha kuvumbura ibindi bungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda yabo. Iyo abanyeshuri bakorera mu matsinda, umwarimu agenda abayobora atanga ubufasha ku babukeneye. Iyo barangije kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda, bamurika ibyo bagezeho, nyuma bagafatanya n'umwarimu kunonosora iby'ingenzi basigarana. Abanyeshuri ntibagomba gufatwa nk'aho nta cyo bazi. Umwarimu ntagomba kumva ko ari we ufite ubumenyi agomba kubapakiramo.

Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo

Iki gitabo cy'umwarimu cy'umwaka wa kabiri giteguye ku buryo hagaragaramo ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bukurikira: ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, guhanga udushya, ubushakashatsi, gusabana mu Kinyarwanda, ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.

Ibibazo bimwe na bimwe byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko biba bisaba umunyeshuri gutekereza byimbitse. Bimufasha gukemura ibibazo ahuye na byo yifashishije ibyo yize. Mu bisubizo by'ibyo bibazo ni ho ubushobozi bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo bugaragarira. Ahandi ubwo bushobozi bugaragarira ni mu myanzuro y'ibibazo byo kujya impaka no kungurana ibitekerezo. Ni mu gihe kandi kuko biba ari ibibazo bituma abanyeshuri batekereza cyane uburyo bakemura ibibazo bashobora guhura na byo mu buzima bwabo bwa buri munsi.

Muri iki gitabo kandi hakubiyemo imyitozo yo guhanga iha abanyeshuri urubuga rwo guhanga imyandiko y'ingeri z'ubuvanganzo zinyuranye. Iyi myitozo ni yo ituma abanyeshuri bimakaza umuco wo guhanga udushya.

Mu myitozo y'inyunguramagambo abanyeshuri basabwa gukoresha inkoranyamagambo bashaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo badasobanukiwe, ni ho ubushakashatsi bugaragarira. Iki gitabo kandi giteguye ku buryo umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kwitabira amasomero bagahabwa ibibazo bakwifashisha kugira ngo basesengure ikibonezamvugo cyangwa ingeri y'ubuvanganzo runaka.

Abanyeshuri basabana kandi mu Kinyarwanda bajya impaka cyangwa bungurana ibitekerezo na bagenzi babo. Umwarimu agomba kubatoza kuvugira mu ruhame no kujora ibitekerezo bya bagenzi babo mu bwubahane.

Hakubiyemo kandi imyitozo isaba abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda anyuranye. Iyi myitozo ituma abanyeshuri bagira ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi.

Mu gihe umunyeshuri yiga, ahabwa kandi imikoro inyuranye akorera ahandi hatari ku ishuri nko mu rugo cyangwa mu isomero. Iyi myitozo ni yo imufasha kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi.

Iyo umwarimu yigisha agomba kwita ku myitozo ikubiyemo ubu bushobozi nsanganyamasomo kugira ngo intego zabwo zigerweho.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zibanzweho muri iki gitabo ni umunani. Izo ngingo nsanganyamasomo ni umuco w'amahoro, umuco wo kuzigama, umuco w'ubuziranenge, ibidukikije, jenoside, ubuzima bw'imyororokere, uburezi budaheza, uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. Izi ngingo nsanganyamasomo zigaragarira mu mashusho, mu myandiko, mu bikorwa by'umunyeshuri no mu myitozo itandukanye kandi zigenda zigaragara mu mitwe itandukanye y'iki gitabo.4

2.2 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zibanzweho muri iki gitabo ni umunani. Izo ngingo nsanganyamasomo ni umuco w'amahoro, umuco wo kuzigama, umuco w'ubuziranenge, ibidukikije, jenoside, ubuzima bw'imyororokere, uburezi budaheza, uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye. Izi ngingo nsanganyamasomo zigaragarira mu mashusho, mu myandiko, mu bikorwa by'umunyeshuri no mu myitozo itandukanye kandi zigenda zigaragara mu mitwe itandukanye y'iki gitabo.

2.3 Kwita ku buryo bunyuranye bw'imyigire y'abanyeshuri

Mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiye ku bushobozi bw'uwiga, umwarimu agomba kuzirikana ko abanyeshuri yigisha barimo ingeri zitandukanye. Mu ishuri abanyeshuri ntibanganya ubushobozi mu myigire yabo kandi n'uburyo bakoresha mu myigire yabo buratandukanye. Buri wese agira uburyo bwihariye bwo kwiga bumworohera kandi bumubangukira. Bamwe biga neza iyo bahawe ibisobanuro birambuye intambwe ku ntambwe, mu magambo cyangwa mu nyandiko abandi bakiga neza babonye ibisobanuro rusange cyangwa inshamake.

Hari abiga neza ari uko bakoze ubushakashatsi bakivumburira, abandi bakiga neza bahereye ku mashusho, ibimenyetso no kureba uko ibintu bikorwa, mu gihe abandi biga neza ari uko bahuje ibintu bakabona amasano bifitanye. Hari abakunda guhanga udushya aho gusubira mu bintu bimwe naho abandi bakiga neza iyo bajya impaka banasobanurirana n'abandi.

Umwarimu rero agomba kugira uburyo bwo kwigisha butandukanye bufasha abo banyeshuri bose mu myigire yabo ariko yita buri gihe ku ihame ry'uko umunyeshuri ari we pfundo ry'imyigire n'imyigishirize. Ibi kandi abikora ahereye ku miterere ya buri somo, intego yaryo, imfashanyigisho zikoreshwa n'igihe rimara, uburyo bwihariye buri munyeshuri akoresha mu myigire ye, ubushobozi bwe n'uko asobanukirwa ibyo yiga.

2.4 Kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye

Mu ishuri, umwarimu asabwa kwita ku bafite ibibazo byihariye kugira ngo bashobore kujyana n'abandi. Umwarimu akora ku buryo yandika ku kibaho imyitozo ikorwa kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva bayisome. Iyo umwarimu asoma, arangurura ijwi kugira ngo afashe abatumva neza ndetse n'abafite ubumuga bwo kutabona. Abatumva neza umwarimu abicaza hafi, akabasaba kumureba avuga, agakoresha ibishushanyo aho bishoboka hose, agakoresha ibimenyetso n'amarenga uko abishoboye.5

Abatabona neza abicaza akurikije imiterere y'ubumuga bwo kutabona bafite byaba ari imbonahafi cyangwa imbonakure. Bityo abafite imbonahafi abicaza hafi naho abafite imbonakure akabicaza ahitaruye. Abafite ubumuga bw'ingingo z'umubiri, umwarimu abashakira umwanya bicaramo ubafasha mu myigire yabo.

Abafite ubumuga bwo mu mutwe umwarimu atangira abafasha mu byo bakora ariko gahorogahoro akagenda agabanya ubufasha abagenera. Umwarimu arabareka bagakorana n'abandi banyeshuri kandi akabatera umwete mu byo bagenda bageraho n'imbaraga bakoresha.

Abagenda buhoro mu myigire yabo bagomba gushyirwa mu matsinda y'ababyumva kurusha abandi kugira ngo babazamure, kandi umwarimu akabibandaho ababaza n'iyo baba batateye urutoki kugira ngo basubize. Bahabwa kandi imyitozo yihariye ituma bazamura ubushobozi bwabo.

2.5 Uburyo isuzuma rikorwa

Umwarimu agomba kugenzura imyigire n'imyigishirize akusanya amakuru ajyanye n'uburyo buri munyeshuri yiga ndetse no gufata umwanzuro ku byo umunyeshuri yagezeho hashingiwe ku bipimo byagenwe mbere yo gukora isuzuma. Isuzuma rero ni igice k'ingenzi mu myigire n'imyigishirize. Muri iki gitabo cy'umwarimu, amasuzuma na yo yateguwe ashingiye ku bushobozi. Hakubiyemo ibibazo binyuranye bijyanye n'ubuzima bwa buri munsi bituma umunyeshuri ashyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize.

Amasuzuma ari muri iki gitabo ari ukubiri: imyitozo y'isuzuma umwarimu agomba guha abanyeshuri nyuma y'isomo asuzuma ko intego z'isomo zagezweho. Hari kandi n'imyitozo y'isuzuma risoza umutwe ituma umwarimu afata umwanzuro wo gutangira undi mutwe. Kuri buri suzuma hategurwa kandi imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ikorwa n'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu isuzuma ryakozwe, hakaba n'indi myitozo nyagurabushobozi igenerwa abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo kumva ibyo bize kurusha abandi ku buryo budasanzwe. Ibyo bifasha buri munyeshuri gukomeza gutera intambwe ashingiye ku bushobozi amaze kugeraho.

Nyuma yo gukora isuzuma, umwarimu agabanya abanyeshuri mu byiciro bibiri. Abatashoboye gutsinda isuzuma ryatanzwe akabaha imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ibafasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo bize. Mu gihe barimo kuyikora, abagaragaje ubushobozi bwo kumva ibyo biga kurusha abandi bo baba bakora imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Isuzuma ritegurwa hashingiwe ku ntego zihariye z'isomo cyangwa ku bigenderwaho mu isuzuma rya buri mutwe. Isuzuma riteguye ku buryo risaba umunyeshuri gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize. Cyakora hagenda hagaragaramo n'ibibazo bike bimusaba kugaragaza ubumenyi bw'ibyo yize. Mu itegurwa ry'iri suzuma ibibazo bikurikirana hashingiwe ku nzego z'intego z'imyigire n'imyigishirize zagenwe n'umuhanga mu iyigandero Bulumu (Bloom). Ni ukuvuga ko ibibazo biri ku ntera zo hejuru ku rwego rw'intego ari byo bihabwa umwanya ugaragara muri iki gitabo kurusha ibibazo bishingiye ku ntera zo hasi zijyanye n'ubumenyi.

2.6 Imyigishirize y'amasomo

2.6.1 Imbonezamasomo yo kwigisha gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

Muri iki gice hakubiyemo amasomo ajyanye no gusoma, gusobanura amagambo, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.

1. Intangiriro

Mu ntangiriro, umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'ivumburamatsiko biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye gusoma. Ibyo bibazo bishobora gushingira ku mashusho

ari mu gitabo cyangwa ku buzima busanzwe. Ibibazo bishingiye ku mashusho abanyeshuri babisubiza babanje kwitegereza amashusho yo ku mwandiko bagiye gusoma.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Iyo basoma umwandiko babanza kuwusoma bucece nyuma bakaza kuwusoma baranguruye. Gusoma bucece bikorwa buri gihe iyo abanyeshuri bagiye gusoma bwa mbere umwandiko mushya. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece akagenda agenzura uko bikorwa. Umwarimu abatoza gusoma bucece badahwihwisa.

Mu gihe basoma bucece umwarimu abasaba kugenda bandika amagambo batumva neza kugira ngo baze kuyasobanura nyuma. Ubu buryo bwo gusoma ni ingenzi ku munyeshuri kuko bumutegura kuza gusoma neza aranguruye adategwa. Iyo barangije gusoma bucece umwarimu ababaza ibibazo basubiza bavuga. Ni ibibazo byoroheje bidasaba kwinjira mu mwandiko cyane.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Iyo abanyeshuri barangije gusoma umwandiko bucece, umwarimu abasomera by'intangarugero agaragaza isesekaza. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma batajijinganya. Abanyeshuri basoma basimburana kugeza umwandiko urangiye. Umwarimu agomba kugenda akosora abanyeshuri aho basoma nabi anagenzura ubukesha bwabo mu kwitabira gusoma.7

Iyo basoma baranguruye, umwarimu akora ku buryo yita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Buri wese amufasha bitewe n'ikibazo afite. Nk'iyo mu ishuri harimo umunyeshuri ufite ikibazo cyo kutumva neza, umwarimu asaba umunyeshuri ugiye gusoma kurangurura ijwi ku buryo na we yumva.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda. Iyo bakora amatsinda bakora ku buryo agenda anyuranya. Babiribabiri, batatubatatu cyangwa banebane. Si byiza gukora amatsinda arengeje abanyeshuri batanu. Amatsinda kandi agomba kuba arimo ibitsina byombi aho bishoboka kandi avanga abanyeshuri bumva vuba kurusha abandi n'abagenda buhoro mu myigire yabo. Abagize buri tsinda bitoramo umuyobozi w'itsinda ugenda yandika ibyo bumvikanyeho akaza kubimurika igihe kigeze.

Iyo bamaze gukora amatsinda, umwarimu abasaba gusobanura amagambo badasobanukiwe babonye igihe basoma hanyuma bagasubiza ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko biri mu bitabo byabo. Iyo ibibazo byatanzwe ari byinshi, umwarimu arabibagabanya; amatsinda amwe agakora bimwe andi agakora ibindi. Umwarimu abaha igihe cyo kubikora.

Iyo igihe yabahaye kirangiye, umunyeshuri umwe muri buri tsinda wagiye yandika ibyo bumvikanyeho ajya kubigaragaza imbere ya bagenzi be kandi abanyeshuri bakajya basimburana muri icyo gikorwa. Mu gihe cyo kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda, amatsinda yose agenda asimburana mu kugaragaza bimwe mu byo bagezeho, ibyo barangije kumvikanaho, abandi bakirinda kubisubiramo.

Bitewe n'igihe umwarimu afite, itsinda rimwe rimurika ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rikamurika ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Ibisubizo bya buri tsinda bigakorerwa ubugororangingo. Iyo ibibazo byatanzwe atari byinshi buri tsinda ribisubiza byose ariko hakamurika itsinda rimwe ayandi agakora ubugororangingo, bikandikwa.

3. Umwitozo

Iyo bamaze kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Bashobora kuwukorera mu matsinda cyangwa buri wese ku giti ke. Kuri buri mwitozo, ikibazo cya nyuma ni ikibazo gisaba abanyeshuri gutanga ibitekerezo cyangwa kujya impaka. Icyo kibazo gishobora no gukomeza nyuma y'isomo kigakorwa nk'umukoro.

2.6.2 Imbonezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'ubuvanganzo

1. Intangiriro

Mu ntangiriro umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bituma bibukiranya isomo baheruka kwiga bikamufasha gushimangira ibyizwe mbere. Mu ntangiriro kandi umwarimu ashobora gukosora umukoro niba hari uwo yahaye abanyeshuri.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Umwarimu yongera gusaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma bitegereza imiterere y'umwandiko w'ubuvanganzo. Akabasaba gutahura inshoza n'uturango byawo.

Umwarimu ahereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri ababwira ubuvanganzo bagiye kwiga ubwo ari bwo. Ahereye ku biri mu gikorwa cy'umwinjizo, umwarimu ashyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda akabasaba gukora ubushakashatsi ku bibazo byatanzwe ku nteruro cyangwa ku gika bivugwa mu mwinjizo. Kugira ngo ubushakashatsi bwabo bugende neza, umwarimu arangira abanyeshuri ibitabo bakwifashisha mu nzu y'isomero ndetse akanabaha ibindi bibazo bibayobora mu bushakashatsi bwabo kugira ngo bashobore gukora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse. Umwarimu abaha igihe cyo kubikora, cyarangira akabasaba kumurika ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi bwabo.

3. Umwitozo1

Iyo bamaze kumurika ibyavuye mu bushakashatsi, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Bashobora kuwukorera mu matsinda cyangwa buri wese ku giti ke.

4. Umukoro

Inyuma y'umwitozo ku isomo ry'ubuvanganzo hakurikiraho umukoro abanyeshuri bashobora gukora batashye cyangwa bakawukorera mu isomero mu masaha atari ay'isomo. Uwo mukoro ubafasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo bize mu ihange ry'ubuvanganzo.

2.6.3 Imbonezamasomo yo kwigisha isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo

1. Intangiriro

Mu ntangiriro, umwarimu ashobora kubanza kugenzura uko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro mu gihe uhari. Iyo ibyo birangiye, abaza abanyeshuri isomo baheruka kwiga. Umwarimu ashobora kandi gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma bitegereza interuro cyangwa igika byavuye mu mwandiko baheruka kwiga birimo amagambo yanditse aciyeho akarongo cyangwa atsindagiye yafasha gutahura ikibonezamvugo bagiye kwiga. Umwarimu ashobora kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo biganisha ku kibonezamvugo kigiye kwigwa.11

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Iyi ntera itangirana n'igikorwa cy'umwinjizo. Umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukora ibisabwa ku gikorwa cy'umwinjizo kiri mu bitabo byabo bari mu matsinda. Muri aya matsinda, abanyeshuri bakora ubushakashatsi ku bibazo byatanzwe ku nteruro cyangwa ku gika bivugwa mu mwinjizo. Kugira ngo ubushakashatsi bwabo bugende neza, umwarimu arangira abanyeshuri ibitabo bakwifashisha mu nzu y'isomero ndetse akanabaha ibindi bibazo bibayobora mu bushakashatsi bwabo kugira ngo bashobore gukora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse.

Iyo igihe yabahaye kirangiye, umwarimu areba niba amatsinda yose yakoze neza umurimo bahawe hanyuma agatoranya amatsinda make rimwe rikamurikira abandi ibyo ryakoze ku gice runaka, irindi ku kindi, bityobityo. Iyo bamaze kunoza ibyamuritswe, byandikwa ku kibaho abanyeshuri bakabyandika mu makayi yabo.

3. Umwitozo

Iyo bamaze kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Bashobora kuwukorera mu matsinda cyangwa buri wese ku giti ke.

Ikitonderwa

Hari ubundi bumenyi bw'ururimi butavuzwe muri ibyo bice bufite imbonezamasomo yihariye. Muri bwo twavuga guhanga no guhina umwandiko, kuririmba no gukina bigana n'ibindi.

Iyo ari uguhanga, umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri gusoma ikibazo kijyanye no guhanga kiri mu bitabo byabo kikandikwa ku kibaho no mu makayi yabo. Iki kibazo akibaha nk'umukoro. Umukoro ushobora gukorerwa mu matsinda cyangwa gukorwa n'umunyeshuri ku giti ke. Umwarimu abaha igihe cyo kubikora, cyarangira bagakosorera hamwe igihangano mu matsinda, buri tsinda rikagaragaza uko ribona igihangano ryasomye. Umwarimu agenda akosora agaragariza buri tsinda cyangwa buri wese ibitagenda neza mu gihangano yakoze.

Iyo ari ugukina bigana, umwarimu abanza gusobanurira abanyeshuri imiterere ya bamwe mu bakina nkuru basabwa kwigana, akabasaba gukina babigana. Umwarimu agenda abakosora kugeza igihe bagereye ku byo basabwa kwerekana imbere ya bagenzi babo.

IGICE CYA II: INGERO Z'IMITEGURO Y'AMASOMO NTANGARUGERO

II.1. Isomo ryo gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu: .....

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**Isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara**	**Umubare w' abanyeshuri**
kabiri	15/10/2021	Ikinya-rwanda	gatanu	mbere	1 muri 5	Iminota 80	30

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo.	Abanyeshuri babiri batumva neza

Umutwe wa mbere	**Umuco nyarwanda**
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura igitekerezo k'ingabo agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi. - Kurondora no gusobanura ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami. - Gusesengura raporo no kuyikora. - Kuzuza neza impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa.

Isomo	Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: Igitero k'i Butembo
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku mwandiko yahawe, nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba arashobora: - Gusoma neza umwandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko byawubajijweho. - Gukoresha neza mu nteruro amagambo yungukiye mu mwandiko.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigisho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora.		Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo
	Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko watanzwe, amashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika afasha abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko, gusobanura amagambo badasobanukiwe no gusubiza ibibazo byawubajijweho, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri	
1. Intangiriro: Iminota 5			
	- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku ishusho iri mu bitabo byabo. Urugero rw'ibibazo: 1. Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki? 2. Murabona se bakora iki?	- Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe. Urugero rw'ibisubizo : 1.Turahabona abantu bafite ingoma, imiheto, amacumu n'ingabo. Turahabona kandi izu ya kera (inzu y'ibyatsi) ndetse n'umwami utetse.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) Ingingo nsanganyamasomo
		2.Barimo babyinira umwami. Bigaragara ko bari kwiyereka.	- Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.

2. Isomo nyirizina: Iminota 25			
2.1. Kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	- Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe. - Kubaza ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko basomye. **Urugero rw'ibibazo:** 1. Inka z'inyambo zivugwa mu mwandiko, zagishishiorizwaga hehe? 2. Ni hehe umwami yamaze iminsi mbere yo kujyana nabaBarundi i Kigali? - Gusoma by'intangarugero - Gusaba abanyeshuri gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye umwumwe basimburana - Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. - Gusaba abanyeshuri gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda, gusobanura amagambo badasobanukiwe bifashishije inkoranyamagambo cyangwa uko yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko.	-Abanyeshuri gusoma bucece bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo:** 1. Izo nka bazigishishiriza i Kamuronsi. 2.Umwami yamaze iminsi i Kabuye. - Gutega amatwi uko umwarimu asoma - Abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko mu ijwi riranguruye umwumwe basimburana. - Kwicara mu matsinda - Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda, gusobanura amagambo badasobanukiwe bifashishije inkoranyamagambo cyangwa uko yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo - Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi. Ingingo nsanganyama-somo - Umuco w'amahoro: mu kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda abanyeshuri barashishikarizwa gukorera mu bwumvikane. .

	- Kugena igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. - Gusaba amatsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza kujya basoma baranguruye kugira ngo na bo bashobore kumva neza. - Kugendagenda mu ishuri atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	- Kubahiriza igihe cyagenywe. - Mu matsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva, abanyeshuri basoma baranguruye kugira ngo abafite ubumuga na bo bashobore kumva neza. -Gusaba ubufasha bw'umwarimu iyo bibaye ngombwa.	- Uburezi budaheza, aho abanyeshuri basoma mu ijwi riranguruye kugira ngo abafite ubumuga bwo kutumva babashe kumva
2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	- Igihe cyagenwe kirangiye, gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda	- Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo - Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda abanyeshuri bahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga ukoabyumva. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.

2.3. Kunoza ibyamuritswe	Kunoza no kwandika ku kibaho ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo. Urugero rw'ibisubizo byanogejwe:Reba aho iryo somo riri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.
2.4. Imyitozo	- Gusaba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu gitabo cyabo. - Gusaba abanyeshuri umwumwe gusubiza ibibazo by'imyitozo.	- Abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu gitabo cyabo. - Abanyeshuri umwumwe gusubiza ibibazo by'imyitozo.	Ubusobozi nsanganyamasomo - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.

2.5. Umusozo w'isomo/ Inshamake	-Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. **Urugero rw'ikibazo:** Muvuge iby'ingenzi mwize muri uyu mwandiko "Igitero k'i Butembo".	- Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. **Urugero rw'igisubizo:** Umwami Kigeri IV Rwabugiri yari intwari kandi yari afite intego yo kwagura Igihugu.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). Ingingo nsanganyamasomo - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.
3. Isuzuma			
	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gusuzuma kointego z'isomo zagezweho.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma babajijwe.	UbushoboziUbushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.
4. Umukoro			
	Gusaba abanyeshuri kwandukura umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo no kuzagaruka bawukoze.	Kwandukura umukoro no kuzawukora ku giti cyabo.	UbushoboziUbushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze.
5. Kwisuzuma (umwarimu)			
	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

II.2 Isomo ry'ubuvanganzo

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu: ....

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki:**	**Inyi-gisho:**	**Umwa-ka wa:**	**Umutwe wa:**	**Isomo rya:**	**Igihe isomo rimara:**	**Umubare w'abanye-shuri:**
Kabiri	22/10/2021	Ikinya-rwanda	gatanu	kane	2muri5	Iminota 80	30

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirizen'umubare wabo:	Abanyeshuri batatu babona buhoro

Umutwe wa kabiri	**Umuco nyarwanda**
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	– Gusesengura igitekerezo k'ingabo agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi. – Kurondora no gusobanura ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami. – Gusesengura raporo no kuyikora. – Kuzuza neza impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa.
Isomo	**Ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyemvugo bwo muri rubanda**
Intego ngenamukoro	Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: – Gutahura inshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyabami. – Kurondora no gusobanura ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyemvugo nyabami. – Guhanga umwandiko ahereye ku ngeri z'ubuvanganzo nyemvugo nyabami.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo riratangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu matsinda.
Imfashanyigisho	Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda, imbuga nkoranyambuga.

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Ibice by’isomo + Igihe</td><td colspan="2">Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n’umunyeshuri basabwa gukora.</td><td rowspan="3">Ubushobozi n’ingingo nsanganyamasomo</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko wizwe ubushize, abaza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura inshoza y’ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami, gusobanura ingeri zabwo, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye (abanyeshuri batatu babona buhoro) bagafashwa bicazwa mu myanya y’imbere aho bareba neza ibyanditse ku kibaho.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ibikorwa by’umwarimu</td><td>Ibikorwa by’umunyeshuri</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">1. Intangiriro: Iminota 5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>– Gusaba abanyeshuri gukosora umukoro batahanye.

– Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga

Urugero rw’ibibazo:
1. Umwandiko duheruka kwiga wavugaga ku ki?

2. Ni nde wagabye igitero k’i Butembo?

3. Ni iyihe mbuto yakuwe i Butembo?</td><td>Gusubiza ikibazo cy’umukoro batahanye.

– Gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko.

Urugero rw’ibisubizo:
1. Umwandiko duheruka kwiga wavugaga ku gitero k’i Butembo

2. Kigeri IV Rwabugiri

3. I Butembo hakuwe imbuto y’amashaza.</td><td>Ubushobozi nsanganyama-somo:
Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga cyangwa kunoza ibisubizo.</td></tr>
</table>

2. Isomo nyirizina: Iminota 25			
2.1. kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda no kubasaba gukora igikorwa 1.2 kiri mu gitabo cyabo. ***Igikorwa:*** *Ongera usome umwandiko "Igitero k'i Butembo" ugereranye ibivugwamo n'ibyavugwaga mu yindi myandiko wize, maze ukore ubushakashatsi utahure inshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyabami, urondore ingeri z'ubwo buvanganzo n' uturango twazo.* - Gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye cyangwa kwandika ku kibaho igikorwa 4.2 kugira ngo abafite ibibazo byihariye byo kubona buhoro babashe kucyumva no kucyandika. - Kugena igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. - Kugendagenda mu ishuri atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	- Kujya mu matsinda. - Gukora igikorwa 4.2 kiri mu gitabo cyabo bajya mu isomero bagakora ubushakashatsi bagatahura inshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyabami, bakarondora ingeri z'ubwo buvanganzo n' uturango twazo. – Mu matsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutabona neza, kwandika mu nyuguti nini igikorwa no kugisoma mu ijwi riranguruye. – Kubahiriza igihe cyagenywe. – Gusaba ubufasha bw'umwarimu iyo bibaye ngombwa.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** – Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) – Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese yisanzura mu gutanga ibitekerezo) – Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi – Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) – Ingingo nsanganyamasomo – -Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye(mu gihe mu matsinda) – Uburezi budaheza – (n'abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye barafashwa bigishwe bimwe n'iby'abandi)

2.2. kumurika ibyagezweho	– Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyakorewe mu matsinda batahura inshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo zo muri rubanda kandi bagaragaza ingeri zabwo.	– Kumurika ibyagezweho batahura inshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo zo muri rubanda kandi bagaragaza ingeri zabwo.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** - Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda buri wese yisanzura mu gutanga ibitekerezo. - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** – Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye yita ku bitsina byombi. Uburezi budaheza yita ku bafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye.
2.3. kunoza ibyamuritswe	– Gufasha abanyeshuri kunonosora ibyavuye mu matsinda. – Gusaba abanyeshuri kwandukura mu makayi yabo ibyanogejwe.	– Kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda bafatanyije n'umwarimu – Kwandukura mu makayi yabo ibyanogejwe.	
2.4. Imyitozo	– Gusaba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo. – Gusaba abanyeshuri umwumwe gusubiza ibibazo by'imyitozo.	Abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo. – Abanyeshuri umwumwe gusubiza ibibazo by'imyitozo.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye

2.5. Umusozo w'isomo: Iminota: 10	- Gusaba abanyeshuri kugaragaza mu nshamake ibyo bamaze kwiga ku nshoza n'ingeri by'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami.	- Kuvuga mu nshamake ibyo bamaze kwiga ku ku nshoza n'ingeri by'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye
3. Isuzuma			
	- Gutanga ibibazo by'isuzuma. **Urugero rw'ibibazo:** 1. Sobanura ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami. 2. Rondora zimwe mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami.	- Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo:** 1. Ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami ni ibihangano byose byerekeranye n'abami, ingoma zabo, ibitero byabo, abakurambere, abatware n'imihango by'ibwami. 2. Ibisigo nyabami, amazina y'inka, ubwiru, ibitekerezo by'ingabo n'ibindi.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** – Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. – Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.

4. Umukoro			
	- Gutanga umukoro uri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri. - Gusoma umukoro mu ijwi riranguruye kugira ngo hafashwe abafite ibibazo byihariye. - Gusaba abanyeshuri kuzagaruka mu isomo rikurikiraho barangije kuwukora.	Kwandukura umukoro no kuzawukora buri wese ku giti ke.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.
5. Kwisuzuma (Umurezi)			
	– Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye n'uko baryakiriye. – Kugaragaza imbogamizi kuri iryo somo (igihe zihari).		

II.3 Isomo ry'Ikibonezamvugo

Izina ry'ishuri: ..... Amazina y'umwarimu:.....

Igihembwe Cya	Itariki	Inyigi-sho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'aba-nyeshuri
gatatu	10/5/2022	Ikinya-rwanda	gatanu	kabiri	3 muri 4	Iminota 80	30
Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo			Abanyeshuri babiri batabona neza ibyanditse kure.				
Umutwe wa gatandatu	**Ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho**						
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ibijyanye n'ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi. - Gutahura, gukoresha neza no gusesengura ntera n'izina ntera n'igisantera. - Gukoresha neza inshinga mu bihe byayo no mu buryo bwayo.						

Isomo	Inshinga: Inshoza, ubwoko, ibihe n'uburyo by'inshinga
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku nteruro zinyuranye umwarimu yandika ku kibaho, umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Kugaragaza inshoza, ubwoko, ibihe n'uburyo by'inshinga. - Gukoresha neza inshinga mu nteruro.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga. Abafite ibyo bagenerwa bicaye aho babona neza ibyanditse.
Imfashanyigisho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora		Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo
	Gusobanura igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora: Umwarimu yifashishije interuro zakuwe mu mwandiko araziheraho afatanye n'abanyeshurikugaragaza inshoza, ubwoko, uburyo n'ibihe by'inshinga.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri	
1. Intangiriro: Iminota 10			
	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga **Urugero rw'ibibazo :** 1. Ni irihe zina ry'umwandiko duheruka kwiga? 2. Uwo mwandiko wavugaga ku ki? 3. Ni akahe kamaro k'ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho mu iterambere?	- Gusubiza ibibazo **Urugero rw'ibisubizo:** 1. Umwandiko duheruka kwiga ni ikoranabuhanga ryaragikemuye. 2. Uwo mwandiko wavugaga ku kamaro k'ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho. 3. Itumanaho ryihutisha imirimo bityo hakabaho iterambere ryihuse.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye ab'ibitsina byombi bitabwaho.

2. Isomo nyiri izina: Iminota 50			
2.1. kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. - Gusaba abanyeshuri gukora igikorwa 6.3 kiri mu gitabo cyabo. - Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda no kubasaba gukora igikorwa 6.3 kiri mu gitabo cyabo. Igikorwa: Kora ubushakashatsi utahure inshoza, amoko, ibihe n'ubwoko by'inshinga. - Gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye cyangwa kwandika ku kibaho igikorwa 6.3 kugira ngo abafite ibibazo byihariye babashe kucyumva no kucyandika. - Kugena igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. - Kugendagenda mu ishuri atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	- Abanyeshuri kwicara mu matsinda. - Gukorera mu matsinda igikorwa 6.3 - Gukora ubushakashatsi bagatahura inshoza, amoko, ibihe n'ubwoko by'inshinga. - Kubahiriza igihe cyagenywe. - Gusaba ubufasha niba bukenewe.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo. - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.

2.2. kumurika ibyagezweho	Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika no kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva.
2.3.kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no ku bikorera ubugororangingo Bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi. - Uburezi budaheza umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza.
2.4.Umusozo w'isomo/ **Ikomatanya**	Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi ku nshinga.	Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize ku nshinga: inshoza, ubwoko n'ibihe by'inshinga.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
2.5. Imyitozo	- Gusaba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo. - Gusaba abanyeshuri umwumwe gusubiza ibibazo by'imyitozo.	Abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo. - Abanyeshuri umwumwe gusubiza ibibazo by'imyitozo.	

3. Isuzuma: Iminota 20			
	Gutanga ibibazo by'isuzuma.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye
4. Umukoro			
	Gutanga umukoro	Kwandukura umukoro. Kuzawukosora	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza Umukoro utangwa abanyeshuri bose bagomba kuwukora kimwe
5. Kwisuzuma (umurezi)			
	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

1. Isomo ryo gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu: .....
.....

Igihembwe cya	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'aba-nyeshuri
.....	.....	Ikinyarwanda	Gatatu	Mbere	1 muri	Iminota 80	.....

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo.	Abanyeshuri babiri batumva neza.
Umutwe wa mbere	Kubaka umuco w'amahoro
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umwandiko ku kurwanya ihohoterwa no kugaragza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwugize. - Gusesengura amagambo aturuka ku ikomora hagaragazwa uturemajambo twayo.
Isomo	Gusoma no kumva umwandiko: Umwana wahohotewe
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku mwandiko yahawe, umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma neza umwandiko adategwa - Gukoresha neza mu nteruro amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko byawubajijweho.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigi-sho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora		Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo
	Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko watanzwe, amashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika afasha abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byawubajijweho, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bakitabwaho.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	
1. Intangiriro **Iminota 10**	-Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga. **Urugero rw'ibibazo:** 1. Ni inde wanyibutsa umwandiko duheruka kwiga? 2. Uwo mwandiko wavugaga ku yihe nsanganyamatsiko?	- Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo :** 1. Umwandiko duheruka kwiga ni "Umwana wahohotewe". 2. Uwo mwandiko wavugaga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina n'uburyo bwo kurikumira.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo – Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zinyuranye zitangwa.

2. Isomo nyirizina **Iminota 50**			
2.1.Kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	-Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. - Gusaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umwandiko mu matsinda. -Gusaba amatsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza kujya basoma baranguruye kugira ngo na bo bashobore kumva neza. -Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko byabajijwe. -Kugendagenda mu matsinda atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	-Kwicara mu matsinda - Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda -Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. -Gusaba ubufasha bw'umwarimu iyo bibaye ngombwa.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Umuco w'amahoro: mu kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda abanyeshuri barashishikarizwa gukorera mu bwumvikane.
2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	- Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda	- Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi mu gihe abaha ibikorwa binyuranye cyangwa mu ngero zinyuranye zitangwa.

2.3. Kunoza ibyamuritswe	Kunoza no kwandika ku kibaho ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo. Urugero rw'ibisubizo byanogejwe: Reba aho iryo somo riri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.	-Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
2.4. Umusozo w'isomo/ Inshamake	-Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. **Urugero rw'ikibazo:** Muvuge iby'ingenzi mwize muri uyu mwandiko "Umwana wahohotewe".	-Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. **Urugero rw'igisubizo:** Iby'ingenzi byizwe mu mwandiko: - Ihohoterwa rishingiye ku gitsina,ingaruza zaryo n'ingamba zafatwa mu kurikumira.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa ingero zinyuranye zitangwa.
3. Isuzuma **Amasomo 20**	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko bumvise umwandiko.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma babajijwe.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).

4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro ku mwandiko bize.	Kwandika umukoro. Gukora umukoro.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza Umwarimu ateganya umukoro ku banyeshuri bafite ubushobozi cyane kurusha abandi.
Kwisuzuma (umwarimu)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

2. Isomo ryo gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu: ....

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**Isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara**	**Umubare w'aba-nyeshuri**
.....	.....	Ikinyarwanda	Gatatu	Mbere	3 muri 7	Iminota 80	.....

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo.	Abanyeshuri babiri batumva neza
Umutwe wa mbere	**Kubaka umuco w'amahoro**
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umwandiko ku kurwanya ihohoterwa no kugaragza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwugize. - Gusesengura amagambo aturuka ku ikomora hagaragazwa uturemajambo twayo.

Isomo	Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko: Umwana wahohotewe.
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku mwandiko yahawe, umunyeshuri arashobora: - Gusesengura umwandiko, agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwugize. - Kugaragaza ibitera ihohoterwa, ingaruka zaryo no gusobanura uburyo bwo gukumira ihohoterwa.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigisho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	**Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora**		**Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo**
	Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko watanzwe, afasha abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko byawubajijweho, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bakitabwaho.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	
1. Intangiriro **Iminota 10**	-Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga. **Urugero rw'ibibazo:** 1. Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga? 2. Ni iki wigishijwe n'uwo mwandiko?	- Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo :** 1. Mu isomo duheruka kwiga twasomye umwandiko "Umwana wahohotewe" tunasubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. 2. Umwandiko wanyigishije ibyerekeye ihohoterwa, ibiritera,ingaruka zaryo by'umwihariko ingamba nafata zo kurikumira.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye (abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi bitabwaho mu gihe bahari).

2. Isomo nyirizina **Iminota 50**			
2.1.Kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	-Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. - Gusaba abanyeshuri kongera gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda. -Gusaba amatsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza kujya basoma baranguruye kugira ngo na bo bashobore kumva neza. -Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko byabajijwe. -Kugendagenda mu matsinda atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	-Kwicara mu matsinda - Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda -Gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko. -Gusaba ubufasha bw'umwarimu iyo bibaye ngombwa.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza (buri wese ufite ibyo agenerwa byihariye agomba gufashwa kugira ngo adatakara). Umuco w'amahoro: Kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda
2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	- Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda	-Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). I**ngingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi.

2.3. Kunoza ibyamuritswe	Kunoza no kwandika ku kibaho ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo byanogejwe:** Reba aho iryo somo riri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
2.4.Umusozo w'isomo/ Inshamake	-Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basesenguye **Urugero rw'ikibazo:** Muvuge iby'ingenzi mwasesenguye muri uyu mwandiko "Umwana wahohotewe".	-Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. **Urugero rw'igisubizo:** Iby'ingenzi byasesenguwe mu mwandiko:	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi.
3. Isuzuma **Iminota 20**	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko bumvise umwandiko.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma babajijwe.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu atanga umwitozo wihariye ku banyeshuri bagaragaza ubushobozi cyane kurusha abandi. Uwo mwitozo uzaba ukomeyeho ugereranyije n'uwatanzwe ku bandi, kugira ngo na bo bakore ibigendeye ku kigero cyabo.

4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro ku mwandiko bize.	Kwandika umukoro. Gukora umukoro.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo -Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburezi budaheza Umwarimu ateganya umukoro ku banyeshuri bagaragaza ubushobozi cyane kurusha abandi.
Kwisuzuma (umurezi)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

3. Isomo ry'ubuvanganzo

Izina ry'ishuri: ..... **Amazina y'umwarimu: .....**

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**Isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara:**	**Umubare w'abanyeshuri:**
.....	…….	Ikinya-rwanda	Gatatu	Kabiri	4 muri 25	Iminota 40	……
Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirizen'umubare wabo:			**Abatabona neza ibiri kure : 2**				
Umutwe wa kabiri	**Umuco nyarwanda**						
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura zimwe mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda hagaragazwa uturango twazo. - Gusobanura iminozanganzo no kuyikoresha ahanga						

Isomo	Igisigo cy'ubuse
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku mwandiko yahawe, umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutahura inshoza y'igisigo cy'ubuse - Gutahura uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse. - Kugaragaza akamaro k'igisigo cy'ubuse.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo riratangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu matsinda.
Imfashanyigisho	Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda, imbuga nkoranyambuga...

Ibice by'isomo + Igihe	**Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora.**		**Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo**
	Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko wizwe ubushize, abaza ibibazo bifasha abanyeshuri gutahura inshoza, uturango n'akamaro by'ibisigo by'ubuse kandi abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bagafashwa bicajwe mu myanya y'imbere aho bareba neza ibyanditse.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	
1. **Intangiriro:** **Iminota 5**	- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka gusesengura. 1. Ni uwuhe mwandiko duheruka kwiga? 2. Vuga muri make icyo wigiye ku mwandiko "Babyirukanye ingoga mu gutamira".	- Gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko. - Duheruka kwiga umwandiko "Babyirukanye ingoga mu gutamira". - Umwandiko "Babyirukanye ingoga mu gutamira" wanyigishije kwifata neza igihe cyose ndi ku meza, singaragaze ubusambo ngo ndyana umururumba kabone n'ubwo naba nshonje bikabije. Nanone nize gusabana n'abandi duterana ubuse ariko nkirinda kuba igifura.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa)

2. Isomo nyirizina: Iminota 25			
2.1 kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda no kubasaba kongera gusoma umwandiko ***"Babyirukanye ingoga mu gutamira"*** bitegereza imiterere yawo, banasubiza ikibazo gikurikira: ***Kora ubushakashatsi utahure inshoza y'igisigo cy'ubuse, ugaragaze uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga***.	- Gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda bitegereza imiterere yawo no gushakira ibisubizo ikibazo babajijwe.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) - Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese yisanzura mu gutanga ibitekerezo) - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** -Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye(mu gukora amatsinda) Uburezi budaheza (n'abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye barafashwa bigishwe bimwe n'iby'abandi)
2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	- Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyakorewe mu matsinda bagaragaza inshoza n' uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga. Gusaba abanyeshuri gutahura inshoza n' uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga.	Kumurika ibyagezweho batahura inshoza n' uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga. -Gutahura inshoza n' uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga.	
2.3. Kunoza ibyamuritswe	-Gufasha abanyeshuri kunonosora ibyavuye mu matsinda. (Bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umwarimu) Gusaba abanyeshuri kwandukura mu makayi yabo ibyanogejwe	- Kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda bafatanyije n'umwarimu Kwandukura mu makayi yabo ibyanogejwe	

3. Umusozo w'isomo: Iminota: 10 **3.1.Inshamake**	-Gusaba abanyeshuri kugaragaza mu nshamake ibyo bamaze kwiga ku nshoza n' uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga.	-Kuvuga mu nshamake ibyo bamaze kwiga ku nshoza n' uturango tw'igisigo cy'ubuse n'akamaro ko kukiga.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo: - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) - Ubushakashatsi - Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi. Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye.
3. 2. Isuzuma	Gutanga ibibazo by'isuzuma.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.	
4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro	Kwandukura umukoro no kuzawukora ku giti cyabo	Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburezi budaheza Umukoro utangwa abanyeshuri bose bagomba kuwukora kimwe.
Kwisuzuma (umurezi)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye n'uko baryakiriye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi kuri iryo somo (igihe zihari).		

4. Isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu:.....

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara**	**Umubare w'aba-nyeshuri**
……	.....	Ikinyarwanda	Gatatu	Mbere	5 muri 7	Iminota 80	.....
Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo		Abanyeshuri babiri basiga abandi n'abatabona neza ibyanditse kure.					

Umutwe wa mbere	Kubaka umuco w'amahoro
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umwandiko ku kurwanya ihohoterwa no kugaragza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwugize. - Gusesengura amagambo aturuka ku ikomora hagaragazwa uturemajambo twayo.
Isomo	Ikomora: Ikomoranshinga mvazina
Intego ngenamukoro	- Gusobanura ikomoranshinga mvazina - Gukomora inshinga ku bwoko bw'amagambo bunyuranye - Gusesengura inshinga zo mu ikomoranshinga mvazina agaragagaza uturemajambo
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga. Abafite ibyo bagenerwa bicaye aho babona neza ibyanditse.
Imfashanyigisho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	**Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora**		**Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo**
	Umwarimu yifashishije interuro zakuwe mu mwandiko araziheraho afatanye n'abanyeshuri kugaragaza inshoza y'ikomoranshinga n'ikomoranshinga mvazina no gusesengura inshinga zavutse hagaragazwa uturemajambo.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	
1. Intangiriro **Iminota** **10**	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga **Urugero rw'ibibazo :** 1. Ni irihe zina ry'umwandiko duheruka kwiga ? 2. Ni ayahe masomo wagusigiye?	- Gusubiza ibibazo **Urugero rw'ibisubizo** 1. Duheruka kwiga umwandiko umwana wahohotewe. 2. Uwo mwandiko wansigiye byinshi harimo kumenya amoko y'ihohoterwa, ingaruka zaryo n'ingamba nafata mu kurirwanya nko gushyikiriza ababishizwe amakuru y'ahabereye ihohoterwa, kutiyandarika, gushishikariza buri wese kuba ijisho rya mugenzi we kugira ngo ntihagire uhohotera undi.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye ab'ibitsina byombi bitabwaho.

2. Isomo nyirizina (iminota 50)			
2.1. kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	– Gusaba abanyeshuri gukora amatsinda bagakora ubushakashatsi ku nteruro bahawe bakavumbura inshinga zavutse ku moko y'amagambo, gutanga inshoza y'ikomoranshinga n'ikomoranshinga mvazina no kugaragaza uturemajambo tw'izo nshinga zavutse bahereye ku nteruro bahawe n'umwarimu.	– Gukora amatsinda bakagaragaza inshinga zavutse kuri amwe mu moko y'amagambo, gutanga inshoza y'ikomoranshinga n'ikomoranshinga mvazina no kugaragaza uturemajambo tw'inshinga zavutse. – Gutahura inshoza y'ikomoranshinga mvazina no gusobanura uturemajambo tw'inshinga zakutse.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** – Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). – Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo. – Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi.
2.2. kumurika ibyagezweho	Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika no kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva).
2.3.kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no ku bikorera ubugororangingo (bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umwarimu)	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburezi budaheza

2.4.Umusozo w'isomo/ **Ikomatanya**	Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi ku ikomoranshinga mvazina.	Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize ku ikomoranshinga mvazina : inshoza n'uturemajambo tw'inshinga zavutse.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
3. Isuzuma iminota 20	Gutanga ibibazo by'isuzuma.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye
4. Umuko-ro	Gutanga umukoro	Kwandukura umukoro. Kuzawukosora	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza Umukoro utangwa abanyeshuri bose bagomba kuwukora kimwe
Kwisuzuma (umurezi)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

IGICE CYA II: INGERO Z'IMITEGURO Y'AMASOMO NTANGARUGERO

1. Isomo ryo gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu: ....

Igihembwe cya	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w' abanyeshuri
.....	.....	Ikinyarwanda	mbere	mbere	2 muri 9	Iminota 40	.....

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo.	Abanyeshuri babiri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza
Umutwe wa mbere	Uburezi n'uburere
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku burezi n'uburere agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwukubiyemo. - Kwandika yubahiriza amabwiriza y'imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda. - Kwandika ibaruwa mbonezamubano.
Isomo	Gusoma no kumva umwandiko: **Akamaro k'itorero.**
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku mwandiko yahawe, umunyeshuri arashobora: - Gusoma adategwa. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigisho	Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko ku burezi n'uburere, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'inkoranyamagambo.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora		Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo
	Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko watanzwe, amashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika afasha abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byawubajijweho, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	

1. Intangiriro **Iminota 5**	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga. **Urugero rw'ibibazo:** 1. Ni inde watwibutsa umwandiko duheruka kwiga? 2. Uwo mwandiko wavugaga ku yihe nsanganyamatsiko?	Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo :** 1. Umwandiko duheruka kwiga ni "Akamaro k'itorero" 2. Uwo mwandiko wavugaga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'akamaro k'itorero mu burere bw'Abanyarwanda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abarimu n'abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitangwa.
2. Isomo nyirizina **Iminota 25**			
2.1.Kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	-Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. - Gusaba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma umwandiko mu matsinda. -Gusaba amatsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza kujya basoma baranguruye kugira ngo na bo bashobore kumva neza. -Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko byabajijwe. -Kugendagenda mu matsinda atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	-Kwicara mu matsinda - Gusomera mu matsinda umwandiko -Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. -Gusaba ubufasha bw'umwarimu iyo bibaye ngombwa.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Umuco w'amahoro: mu kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda abanyeshuri barashishikarizwa gukorera mu bwumvikane.

2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	-Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitangwa.
2.3. Kunoza ibyamuritswe	Kunoza no kwandika ku kibaho ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo byanogejwe:** (Reba aho iryo somo riri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.)	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi.
2.4. Umusozo w'isomo/ Inshamake	Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. Urugero rw'ikibazo: Muvuge iby'ingenzi mwize muri uyu mwandiko "Akamaro k'itorero".	Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. Urugero rw'ibisubizo Iby'ingenzi bikubiye mu mwandiko: - Uburyo abana b'abakobwa bahabwaga uburezi n'uburere - Uko abana b'abahungu bahabwaga uburere. - Uko muri iki gihe abantu b'ingeri zinyuranye bigishirizwa mu itorero.	

3. Isuzuma **Iminota 10**	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko bumvise umwandiko.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma babajijwe	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro ku mwandiko bize.	Kwandika umukoro. Gukora umukoro.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo -Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburezi budaheza Umwarimu ateganya umukoro ku banyeshuri batekereza cyane kurusha abandi.
Kwisuzuma (umwarimu)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

2. Isomo ryo gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu: ....

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**Isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara**	**Umubare w' abanyeshuri**
.....	.....	Ikinyarwanda	mbere	mbere	3 muri 9	iminota 40	.....

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo.	Abanyeshuri babiri bafite ubumuga bwo batumva neza
Umutwe wa mbere	Uburezi n'uburere
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku burezi n'uburere agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwukubiyemo. - Kwandika yubahiriza amabwiriza y'imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda. - Kwandika ibaruwa mbonezamubano.
Isomo	Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko**: Akamaro k'itorero**

Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku mwandiko yahawe, umunyeshuri arashobora: - Gusoma adategwa. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko - Gusesengura akamaro k'itorero mu burezi n'uburere nyarwanda.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigi-sho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda, imbuga nkoranyambaga.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe	**Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora**		**Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo**
	Umwarimu yifashishije umwandiko watanzwe, afasha abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko byawubajijweho, abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	
1. Intangiriro **Iminota 5**	-Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga. **Urugerorw'ibibazo:** 1. Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga? 2. Ni iki cyavugwaga muri uwo mwandiko?	Gusubiza ibibazo babajijwe. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo :** 1. Mu isomo duheruka kwiga twasomye umwandiko "Akamaro k'itorero" tunasubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko. 2. Mu mwandiko havugwaga akamaro k'itorero mu burezi n'uburere bw'Abanyarwanda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitangwa.

2. Isomo nyiri izina: Iminota 25			
2.1.Kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	-Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. - Gusaba abanyeshuri kongera gusomera umwandiko mu matsinda. -Gusaba amatsinda arimo abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza kujya basoma baranguruye kugira ngo na bo bashobore kumva neza. -Gusaba abanyeshuri gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko byabajijwe. -Kugendagenda mu matsinda atanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.	-Kwicara mu matsinda - Gusomera mu matsinda umwandiko -Gusubiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko. -Gusaba ubufasha bw'umwarimu iyo bibaye ngombwa.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza (buri wese ufite ibyo agenerwa byihariye agomba gufashwa kugira ngo adatakara). Umuco w'amahoro: Kungurana ibitekerezo mu matsinda
2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri cyangwa mu ngero zitangwa.

2.3. Kunoza ibyamuritswe	Kunoza no kwandika ku kibaho ibyavuye mu matsinda.	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandika mu makayi yabo. **Urugero rw'ibisubizo byanogejwe:** Reba aho iryo somo riri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
2.4.Umusozo w'isomo/ Inshamake	Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basesenguye **Urugero rw'ikibazo:** Muvuge iby'ingenzi mwasesenguye muri uyu mwandiko "Akamaro k'itorero".	Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize mu mwandiko basomye. **Urugero rw'igisubizo:** Iby'ingenzi byasesenguwe mu mwandiko: Ingingo z'ingenzi zigize umwandiko, guhuza umwandiko n'ubuzima busanzwe no gusobanura uruhare rw'itorero mu burezi n'uburere mu Rwanda.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Umwarimu yita ku bitsina byombi.
3. Isuzuma **Iminota 10**	Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo gusuzuma ko bumvise umwandiko.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma babajijwe	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu atanga umwitozo wihariye ku banyeshuri batekereza cyane kurusha abandi. Uwo mwitozo uzaba ukomeyeho ugereranyije n'uwatanzwe ku bandi, kugira ngo na bo bakore ibigendeye ku kigero cyabo.

4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro ku mwandiko bize.	Kwandika umukoro. Gukora umukoro.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza Umwarimu ateganya umukoro ku banyeshuri batekereza cyane kurusha abandi.
Kwisuzuma (umurezi)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

3. Isomo ry'ubuvanganzo

Izina ry'ishuri: ..... Amazina y'umwarimu: .....

Igihembwe cya:	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**Isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara:**	**Umubare w'abanyeshuri:**
....	…….	Ikinya-rwanda	mbere	Gatatu	5 muri 10	iminota 40	……
Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirizen'umubare wabo:				Abanyeshuri batatu basigara inyuma ku buryo bukabije.			
Umutwe wa gatatu	Kubahiriza uburenganzira bwa muntu						
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umuvugo uvuga ku burenganzira bwa muntu hagaragazwa ingingo z'ingenzi ziwukubiyemo n'uturango twawo. - Guhimba no kuvuga umuvugo imbere y'abandi. - Kugaragaza uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi by'izina mbonera, ntera n'izina ntera. - Gukoresha neza inyunguramagambo mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.						
Isomo	Umuvugo						
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku muvugo wizwe, umunyeshuri arashobora kugaragaza neza uturango tw'umuvugo no guhanga umuvugo muto yigana uwo bize.						

Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye ku gice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigisho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri.
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho, igitabo cy'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda, imbuga nkoranyambuga.

Ibice by'isomo + Igihe	**Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora**		**Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo**
	Umwarimu yifashishije umuvugo wasomwe, amashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika afasha abanyeshuri gutahura inshoza, uturango tw'umuvugo no guhanga umuvugo bigana uwo basomye.		
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**	
1.Intangiriro: **Iminota 5**	- Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro. - Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibibutsa isomo baherika kwiga. **Urugero rw'ibibazo:** 1. Ni iyihe nsanganyamatsiko ivugwa mu mwandiko duheruka kwiga? 2. Vuga muri make akamaro k'itorero.	Gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko. **Urgero rw'ibisubizo**: 1. Duheruka kwiga umwandiko wavugaga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'akamaro k'itorero. 2. Itorero ryari rifite akamaro kanini kuko abana b'abahungu bigiragamo imirimo inyuranye yatumaga bagira ubutwari bakanakunda Igihugu cyabo.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitangwa. - Uburezi budaheza (abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho)

2. Isomo nyirizina: Iminota 25			
2.1 Kwivuburira ibikubiye mu isomo	- Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, bagasoma umwandiko, batahura inshoza y'umuvugo banasesengura imiterere yawo. - Gusaba abanyeshuri kugaragaza uturango tw'umwandiko basomye. - Kugendagenda mu ishuri agenzura ibikorwa byo mu matsinda areba imbogamizi bahuye na zo abafasha kuzikemura ubwabo kandi bigakorwa mu bworoherane.	- Kijya mu matsinda bagasoma umwandiko, batahura inshoza, bakanasesengura imiterere yawo. - Kugaragaza uturango tw'umwandiko basomye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi bahuye na zo bakazikemura ubwabo bagendeye ku nama z'umwarimu.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) - Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese yisanzura mu gutanga ibitekerezo) - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** -Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitangwa. - Uburezi budaheza (abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho)
2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	- Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyakorewe mu matsinda bagaragaza inshoza y'umuvugo, banasesengura imiterere yawo. (abanyeshuri basigara inyuma ku buryo bukabije bitabwaho ku buryo bw'umwihariko)	Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda. Urugero rw'ibyamurikwa (Reba mu gitabo cy'umwarimu aho iryo somo riri)	
2.3. kunoza ibyamuritswe	-Gufasha abanyeshuri kunonosora ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubikorera ubugororangingo, bikandikwa ku kibaho. (anita kuri ba bandi basigara inyuma ku buryo bukabije) - Gusaba abanyeshuri kwandukura mu makayi yabo ibyanogejwe.	- Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandukura mu makayi yabo.	

2. 4. Umusozo w'isomo/ Inshamake	-Gusaba abanyeshuri kugaragaza mu nshamake ibyo bamaze kwiga ku nshoza y'umuvugo n'imiterere yawo.	-Kuvuga mu nshamake ibyo bamaze kwiga ku nshoza y'umuvugo n'imiterere yawo.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:** - Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) - Ubushakashatsi - Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi. **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye
3. Isuzuma **Iminota: 10**	Gutanga ibibazo by'isuzuma.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.	
4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro urimo no guhanga	Kwandukura umukoro gukora umukoro	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:** - Guhanga udushya (buri wese ashishikarizwa guhanga ibishya yigana ibyo yize) - Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: umukoro utangwa abanyeshuri bose bagomba kuwukora kimwe.
Kwisuzuma (umurezi)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye n'uko baryakiriye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi kuri iryo somo (igihe zihari).		

4. Isomo ry'ikibonezamvugo

Izina ry'ishuri: .....Amazina y'umwarimu:.....

Igihembwe cya	**Itariki**	**Inyigisho**	**Umwaka Wa**	**Umutwe wa**	**Isomo rya**	**Igihe isomo rimara**	**Umubarew' abanyeshuri**
……	.....	Ikinyarwanda	mbere	Gatatu	7 muri 10	iminota 80	.....

Abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye mu myigire no mu myigishirize n'umubare wabo	Abanyeshuri babiri bihuta cyane kurusha abandi.
Umutwe wa gatatu	Kubahiriza uburenganzira bwa muntu
Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe	- Gusesengura umuvugo uvuga ku burenganzira bwa muntu hagaragazwa ingingo z'ingenzi ziwukubiyemo n'uturango twawo. - Guhimba no kuvuga umuvugo imbere y'abandi. - Kugaragaza uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi by'izina mbonera, ntera n'izina ntera. - Gukoresha neza inyunguramagambo mu mvugo no mu nyandiko .
Isomo	Ntera
Intego ngenamukoro	Ahereye ku nteruro zikuwe mu muvugo mugufi, umunyeshuri arashobora kugaragaza inshoza, uturango n'intego bya ntera n'amategeko y'igenamajwi aho biri ngombwa.
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera	Isomo rizatangirwa mu ishuri, aho bishoboka abanyeshuri bicaye mu buryo bw'igice cy'uruziga.
Imfashanyigisho	Imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona, imfashanyigisho zitegwa amatwi, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'icy'umunyeshuri
Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe	Integanyanyigisho n'ibindi bitabo binyuranye by'Ikinyarwanda, imbuga nkoranyambuga.

Ibice by'isomo + igihe		**Gusobanura muri make igikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora**		Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo
	Umwarimu yifashishije imikarago yakuwe mu muvugo arayiheraho afatanye n'abanyeshuri kugaragaza inshoza, uturango, intego za ntera n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshwa. (abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho).			
	Ibikorwa by'umwarimu	**Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri**		

1. Intangiriro **Iminota 5**	- Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro. - Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibibutsa isomo baheruka kwiga	- Kugaragaza aho bakoreye umukoro. - Gusubiza ibibazo byabahijwe	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa) **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitanangwa. - Uburezi budaheza (abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho)
2. Isomo nyirizina **Iminota 25**			
2.1. Kwivumburira ibikubiye mu isomo	- Gusaba abanyeshuri bagakora ubushakashatsi bakavumbura inshoza, uturango ndetse n'intego bya nterabahereye ku nteruro bahawe. - Kwitegereza no kugenzura ibikorwa byo mu matsinda areba imbogamizi abanyeshuri bahuye na zo abafasha kuzikemura ubwabo. (umwarimu anita ku banyeshuri bihuta kurusha abandi)	-Gukora amatsinda bakagaragaza inshoza, uturango ndetse n'intego bya ntera. -Kugaragaza imbogamizi bahuye na zo bazikemura ubwabo bagendeye ku nama z'umwarimu.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** -Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). -Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo. - Ubushakashatsi - Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsi. **Ingingonsanganyamasomo** - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitanangwa. - Uburezi budaheza (abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho)

2.2. Kumurika ibyagezweho	Gusaba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kumurika ibyavuye mu matsinda.	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda (buri wese agahabwa umwanya wo kuvuga uko abyumva). **Ingingonsanganyamasomo** - Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye bugaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu aha abanyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi cyangwa mu ngero zitanangwa. - Uburezi budaheza (abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye bitabwaho
2.3.Kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda	Kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no ku bikorera ubugororangingo, bikandikwa ku kibaho(Bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umwarimu)	Gufatanya n'umwarimu kunoza ibyavuye mu matsinda no kubyandukura mu makayi yabo.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). **Ingingonsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza (umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenewe byihariye)
2.4.Umusozo w'isomo/ Ikomatanya	Kubaza abanyeshuri iby'ingenzi kuri ntera.	Kuvuga iby'ingenzi bize ku nshinga: inshoza ya ntera, uturango twa ntera, intego ya ntera.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze).
3. Isuzuma Iminota 10	Gutanga ibibazo by'isuzuma.	Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.	Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo (buri wese aharanira gutanga ibisubizo binoze). Ingingo nsanganyamasomo Uburezi budaheza: Umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kimwe akanafasha abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye
4. Umukoro	Gutanga umukoro	Kwandika umukoro. Kuzakora umukoro	**Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo** Ubushakashatsi (buri wese aharanira kunguka ibindi byiyongera ku byo yize). -Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi (buri munyeshuri ashishikarira kunguka byinshi no kwirinda guta ishuri). **Ingingo nsanganyamasomo** Uburezi budaheza: Umukoro utangwa abanyeshuri bose bagomba kuwukora kimwe
Kwisuzuma (umurezi)	- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye. - Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).		

UMUTWE WA 1 UMUCO NYARWANDA

1.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura igitekerezo k'ingabo agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi.
- Kurondora no gusobanura ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami.
- Gusesengura raporo no kuyikora.
- Kuzuza neza impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa.

1.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi kuri uyu mutwe

- Ubuvanganzo nyemvugo bwo muri rubanda.
- Gukora umwandiko ntekerezo.

1.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe
Kubungabunga ibidukikije	Ibidukikije bigaragarira mu bivugwa mu mwandiko "Igitero k'i Butembo" aho badukanye imbuto nshya y'amashaza kandi bagakangurira Abanyarwanda kuyihinga.
Uburezi budaheza	Mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose (harimo n'abafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye).

1.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, kora ubushakashatsi:

- *Ugaragaze ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyemvugo nyabami;*
- *Usobanure raporo icyo ari cyo n'uko ikorwa;*
- *Ugaragaze zimwe mu mpapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa n'uko zuzuzwa.*

- Mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami, twavuga ibitekerezo nyabami (ibitekerezo by'ingabo), amazina y'inka, ibisigo nyabami, ubwiru, ubucurabwenge, ibyivugo, inanga zivuga iby'ibwami, indirimbo z'ingabo. Muri rusange, ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyabami zirangwa no kuba ari imyandiko ivuga abami, imiryango yabo n'ingoma zabo.
- Raporo ikorwa n'umuntu wahawe ubutumwa ubu n'ubu. Iba ifite intego igamije, ikajyamo ibitekerezo bwite bya nyiri ukuyikora, kandi ikarangira atanga ibitekerezo ku myanzuro igomba gufatwa. Raporo iba igenewe umuyobozi ugomba gufata ibyemezo ku bitekerezo byamugejejweho.
- Gukoresha imvugo itunganye kandi yumvikana neza. Kugaragaza ibyerekeye icyo uvuga muri raporo yawe: itariki, isaha, igihe, abari bahari n'abo ari bo, ingingo zizweho cyangwa ikindi gikorwa cyari cyajyanye ukora raporo, ibyemezo byafashwe… Kugaragaza ibitekerezo by'ingenzi kugira ngo uyisoma abone vuba ibyo uwakoze raporo aha agaciro kanini. Gushyiraho amazina n'umukono by'uwakoze raporo.

1.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa mbere n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa gatanu: Kubungabunga ubuzima		Umubare w'amasomo: 10
Amasomo	Intego rusange	Umubare w'amasomo
Isomo rya mbere: Gusom, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: **Igitero k'i Butembo**	-Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kabiri: **Ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyabami**	Kurondora no gusobanura ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatatu: Raporo	Gusesengura raporo no kuyikora.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kane: **Impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa**	Kuzuza neza impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatanu: Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere		Amasomo 2

1. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusengura umwandiko “Igitero k’i Butembo”

Integozihariye
Nyuma y’iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z’ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko “Igitero k’i Butembo”, igitabo cy’umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n’ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’umwandiko “Igitero k’i Butembo” bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaza n’urugero rw’ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

Turahabona abantu bafite ingoma, imiheto, amacumu n’ingabo.Turahabona kandi izu ya kera (inzu y’ibyatsi) ndetse n’umwami utetse.

b) Murabona se bakora iki?

Barimo babyinira umwami. Bigaragara ko bari kwiyereka.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandike amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw’ibibazo n’ibisubizo:

a. Inka z’inyambo zivugwa mu mwandiko, zagishishiorizwaga hehe?

Izo nka bazigishishiriza i Kamuronsi.

b. Ni hehe umwami yamaze iminsi mbere yo kujyana na ba Barundi i Kigali?

Umwami yamaze iminsi i Kabuye.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by’intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n’ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda maze ubasabe gukora igikorwa 1.1 kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utange ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranya cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandiko kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Niba igihe wabahaye kirangiye, basabe kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo, irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Sobanura intandaro y'igitero k'i Butembo.
2. Ni nde wafashe iya mbere mu gushoza urwo rugamba?
3. Ni ikihe gihembo cyari giteganyirijwe umwamikazi uzarusha abandi kwitegura umwami?
4. Shaka ibintu cyangwa ibikorwa byavuzwe mu mwandiko bibangamiye ibidukikije.
5. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi zigaragara mu mwandiko.
6. Garagaza ingingo z'umuco n'amateka zigaragara muri uyu mwandiko.

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Koresha amagambo akurikira dusanga mu mwandiko mu nteruro wihimbiye:

a) Kugishisha inka
b) Amakoro
c) Abatasi
d) Ingando

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri"Uhereye ku mwandiko gararagaza ibindi bikorwa by'ubutwari bya Kigeri IV Rwabugiri". Kizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

1.5.2. Isomo rya kabiri: Ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyabami

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Kuvuga ingingo z'ingenzi, iz'umuco n'iz'amateka ziri mwandiko - Kurondora no gusobanura ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami. - Gusesengura igitekerezo k'ingabo
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, inyandiko zitandukanye zerekeranye n'ubuvanganzo nyabami

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

.....
.....
.....

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 1.2 kiri mu bitabo byabo.

Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyabami andi urondore ingeri z'ubwo buvanganzo, andi na yo ahabwe kugaragaza uturango twazo.Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Ongera usome umwandiko "Igitero k'i Butembo" ugereranye ibivugwamo n'ibyavugwaga mu yindi myandiko wize, maze ukore ubushakashatsi utahure inshoza y'ubuvanganzo nyabami, urondore ingeri z'ubwo buvanganzo n' uturango twazo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri

ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

1.2.1 Inshoza

Ubuvanganzo nyabami ni ibihangano byose byerekeranye n'abami, ingoma zabo, ibitero byabo, abakurambere, abatware n'imihango by'ibwami.Ni ingeri y'ubuvanganzo itari igenewe buri wese nk'uko ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda bwari bumeze. Bityo igihangano cy'ubuvanganzo nyabami ntawashoboraga kugira icyo agihinduraho atabyemerewe.

1.2.2 Ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyabami

Mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami, twavuga ibitekerezo nyabami (ibitekerezo by'ingabo), amazina y'inka, ibisigo nyabami, ubwiru, ubucurabwenge, ibyivugo, inanga zivuga iby'ibwami, indirimbo z'ingabo. Muri rusange, ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyabami zirangwa no kuba ari imyandiko ivuga abami, imiryango yabo n'ingoma zabo.

1. Ibitekerezo

Ni imyandiko yafatiraga ku bantu babayeho (abami n'ab'ibwami, abatware) cyangwa ibikorwa byabayeho bizwi ikavuga uko byagenze nk'ibitero ariko hakongerwamo amakabyankuru. Ibitekerezo byo mu buvanganzo nyemvugo nyabami birimo amoko abiri:

a) Ibitekerezo nyabami

Ibitekerezo nyabami cyangwa iby'imiryango ikomeye byavugaga umuntu ukomoka ibwami cyangwa ukomoka ibutware, bikavuga amateka ye ariko bakongeramo amakabyankuru.

Ingero:

- Bwiza bwa Mashira na Gahindiro.
- Ruganzu na Kimenyi umwami w'i Gisaka.

b) Ibitekerezo by'ingabo

Ibitekerezo by'ingabo byavugaga imitegurire n'imigendekere y'ibitero ingabo z'umwami zagabye mu bindi bihugu bakongeraho amakabyankuru. Ibitekerezo by'ingabo ni ibihangano byabaga bikubiyemo uko urugamba rwagenze. Byahimbwaga n'abatekereza b'ibwami bafatiye ku byavuzwe n'abavuzi b'amacumu babaga bakubutse ku rugamba. Abo bavuzi b'amacumu bari abantu bazwiho ubuhanga mu kuvuga neza no gufata mu mutwe bagakoresha imvugo nziza kandi

batajijinganya. Mu bitekerezo by'ingabo havugwamo inkuru y'igitero n'abakigizemo uruhare cyanecyane ab'intwari.

2. Amazina y'inka

Amazina y'inka ni imivugo irata inyambo n'umwami. Ni ingeri y'ubuvanganzo nyabami irangwa n'itondeke ripimye (umubare w'utubangutso ungana), ikeshamvugo n'amagambo yabugenewe. Yagiraga imiterere yihariye.

Amazina y'inka yagereranywa n'ibyivugo by'inka. Inka z'inyambo batangiye kuzirata cyane mu mivugo kuva kera, ariko imihimbire y'amazina y'inka yaje kwamamara ku ngoma ya Yuhi Gahindiro ahagana mu mwaka wa 1800. Kuva icyo gihe ni bwo abahanga mu byo kwita inka (abisi) batangiye kurebera inka mu bwenge, bakaziremesha ingamba. Inka baziremyemo imitwe bakayirwanisha. Buri mutwe wari ubangikanye n'umutwe w'ingabo ushinzwe kuzirinda.

3. Ibisigo nyabami

Ibisigo nyabami ni imivugo yasingizaga abami n'ingoma zabo ikoresheje amagambo y'indobanure. Byabanjijwe n'ibyo bitaga ibinyeto. Ijambo ibinyeto riva ku nshinga kunyeta bivuga gusingiza cyangwa kurata. Abahanzi b'ibinyeto babitaga abenge. Ibinyeto byabaga ari imivugo irata buri mwami ukwe. Bikaba bigufi, muri rusange bitarengeje imikarago makumyabiri. Ibisigo nyabami birangwa n'ikeshamvugo, amagambo y'indobanure kandi ntibyahindagurikaga mu miterere yabyo.

Ku ngoma ya Ruganzu II Ndoli nibwo umugabekazi we w'umutsindirano Nyirarumaga yahurije ibinyeto mu gisigo kimwe yise "Umunsi ameza imiryango yose". Kuva ubwo ibinyeto ntibyongera kubaho, ahubwo hatangira ibisigo. Ni ukuvuga ko umuntu wa mbere wemewe mu Rwanda nk'umusizi ari Nyirarumaga. Guhera ubwo abasizi batangiye guhimba ibisigo birebire bisingiza abami, banahabwa agaciro gakomeye ibwami ndetse barema umutwe wabo (inteko y'abasizi) uyoborwa n'intebe y'abasizi.

4. Ubwiru

Ijambo "ubwiru" risobanura ibanga rikomeye cyane iryo ari ryo ryose. Mu buvanganzo nyabami ubwiru ni imihango yakorwaga n'umwami n'abiru. Iyo mihango yakorwaga mu ibanga kandi ikagira amagambo yihariye agendana na yo. Iyo mihango bayitaga inzira z'ubwiru. Ubwiru bwari bukubiyemo amategeko yagengaga imihango y'ibwami, bwakoreshaga ikeshamvugo n'andi magambo yabugenewe kandi ntibwahindagurikaga.

5. Ubucurabwenge

Ni umuvugo muremure wavugaga ibisekuru by'abami n'abagabekazi. Abawufataga mu mutwe bitwaga abacurabwenge. Ubucurabwenge burangwa n'uko buvuga ibisekuru by'abami n'abamikazi mu buryo buryoheye amatwi. Ubucurabwenge bwakorwaga n'abacurabwenge.

6. Ibyivugo

Kwivuga: ni ukuranga icyo uri cyo, uwo uri we mu rwego rw'intambara, rimwe na rimwe umenyesha abakumva uwo ukomokaho byo guhimba, ukavuga ibyakuranze ku rugamba. Ibyivugo ni imwe mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda bisingiza intwari n'ubutwari bwazo ndetse n'intwaro zifashishwaga.

Ibyivugo ni ubuvanganzo nyarwanda bwahimbirwaga kurata ubutwari bw'ingabo. Nyiri ukwivuga yashakaga kugaragaza ubutwari yagize ku rugamba cyangwa umugambi yiyumvamo wo kuzaba intwari mu bihe bizaza, akihimbira ikivugo cyangwa agashaka ukimuhimbira, akagitora kikagaragaramo ubutwari bwe. Ibyo bishaka kuvuga ko abagabo bose batari abahanga mu guhimba ibyivugo. Hariho intiti kabuhariwe zahimbiraga n'abandi ibyivugo. Ibyivugo birangwa n'ibigwi n'ibirindiro.

Ibigwi: Ni umubare cyangwa se amazina y'abanzi nyiri ukwivuga yatsinze ku rugamba ndetse n'aho yabatsinze.

Ibirindiro: Ni ibikorwa by'akataraboneka uwivuga yagaragarije ku rugamba nko kwimana no kugarukira ingabo bagenzi be (kuzirengera) gutahana iminyago, kwibasira abanzi…

7. Inanga zivuga iby'ibwami

Mu buvanganzo nyabami, inanga zaherekezwaga n'indirimbo z'ingabo zigahishura uko abakurambere batekerezaga, akari kabari ku mutima n'uko bari bameranye mu mibanire yabo. Inanga tuzisangamo uturango tw'ubusizi nyarwanda (isubirajwi, imibangikanyo, injyana...) Zahimbirwaga kurata no gusingiza abami. Zacurangirwaga mu bitaramo binyuranye.

8. Indirimbo z'ingabo

Ni indirimbo zaririmbwaga mu bitaramo by'imyiyereko ingabo zitabarutse ku rugamba. Izo ndirimbo zafatiraga ku bantu babayeho (abami, ab'ibwami n'abatware cyangwa ibikorwa byabayeho bizwi nk'ibigwi, ibirindiro...)

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyemvugo nyabami zitandukaniye he n'ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyemvugo bwo muri rubanda ?
2. Ni akahe kamaro ko kwiga ubuvanganzo nyabami muri iki gihe ?

1.5.3 Isomo rya gatatu: Raporo

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutanga inshoza ya raporo no kugaragazauturango twayo - Gukora raporo y'igikowa runaka no kugaragaza umuco wo kuyikora neza.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

a) Ni irihe somo twize ubushize?

Ubushize twize isomo rivuga uko igitero cyagendaga mu Rwanda rwo hambere.

b) Ni bande bagiraga uruhare mu gitero mu Rwanda rwo hambere?

Umwami, umugabekazi, umugaba w'ingabo, umugaba w'igitero, ibitsimbanyi, abanyamihango b'ibwami, abakoni, abavuzi b'amacumu n'Abanyarwanda bose muri rusage.

c) Uwabaga yabaye intwari ku rugamba mu bitero u Rwanda rwabaga rwagabye, yagororerwaga iki?

Uwabaga wabaye intwari yahabwaga impeta y'ubutwari.

Umwarimu ahera ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri akababwira ko bagiye kureba impeta z'ubutwari mu Rwanda rwo hambere.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 1.3 kiri mu bitabo byabo.

Amatsinda amwe atahureinshoza ya raporo, andi agaragaze uko ikorwa hanyuma andi yerekane imiterere yayo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utange ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Iyo umuntu agiye mu butumwa ahantu runaka agamije kwereka uwamutumye ko icyo yagiye gukora yagikoze, amukorera raporo. Kora ubushakashatsi utahure inshoza ya raporo, uko ikorwa n'imiterere yayo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza ya raporo

Raporo ikorwa n'umuntu wahawe ubutumwa ubu n'ubu. Iba ifite intego igamije, ikajyamo ibitekerezo bwite bya nyiri ukuyikora, kandi ikarangira atanga ibitekerezo ku myanzuro igomba gufatwa. Raporo iba igenewe umuyobozi ugomba gufata ibyemezo ku bitekerezo byamugejejweho.

b) Imbata ya raporo

Raporo, igira imbata nk'iy'umwandiko usanzwe. Ni ukuvuga umutwe, intangiriro, igihimba n'umusozo.

- **Umutwe :** Umutwe wa raporo uba ari nk'inshamake y'ibikubiye muri raporo.
- **Intangiriro:** Muri iki gice, ukora raporo yandikamo icyo agiye gukorera raporo n'impamvu ayikora ndetse n'agaciro iyo raporo ifite.
- **Igihimba:** Muri iki gice ukora raporo agaragaza ku buryo burambuye uko abona ibyo akorera raporo; abivuga abitondekanya nk'ugambiriye kubisobanura mu buryo bw'inyurabwenge. Ukora raporo agomba gutanga ibisobanuro biza gutuma uwo aha raporo adashidikanya ku myanzuro aza kumugezaho. Ibyo kandi ukora raporo abikora atabogamye.
- **Umusozo:** Muri iki gice ukora raporo atangamo ibitekerezo by'uburyo ikibazo k'ibyo yakoreye raporo abona cyakemuka. Mbere yo gutangira kwandika raporo uba wabanje gutekereza ku byo uvuga mu myanzuro. Raporo nziza igomba gutuma uwo yandikiwe yemera ibitekerezo biyikubiyemo, agafata ibyemezo ku myanzuro yagejejweho, ariko ntigomba kubogama.

c) Uko raporo ikorwa

Ukora raporo agomba kwita kuri ibi bikurikira:

- Gukoresha imvugo itunganye kandi yumvikana neza.
- Kugaragaza ibyerekeye icyo uvuga muri raporo yawe: itariki, isaha, igihe, abari bahari n'abo ari bo, ingingo zizweho cyangwa ikindi gikorwa cyari cyajyanye ukora raporo, ibyemezo byafashwe…
- Kugaragaza ibitekerezo by'ingenzi kugira ngo uyisoma abone vuba ibyo uwakoze raporo aha agaciro kanini.
- Gushyiraho amazina n'umukono by'uwakoze raporo.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

a) Raporo ni iki?

b) Sobanura ibyo wagenderaho ukora raporo.

1.5.4 Impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Kurondora zimwe mu mpapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa. - Kuzuza neza impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa. - Kugira umuco wo kuzuza neza impapuro zabugenewe no kubyereka abandi.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, imfashanyigisho z'ikoranabuhangan'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

a) Ni irihe somo duheruka kwiga?

Isomo duheruka kwiga ni raporo, uko bakora raporo.

b) Ni ryari umuntu akora raporo?

Umuntu akora raporo iyo yoherejwe mu butumwa akaba agomba kubwira uwa mutumye uko yakoze ibyo yatumwe, uko igikorwa yatumwemo cyagenze.

c) Imbata ya raporo iteye ite?

Imbata ya raporo igizwe n'umutwe, intangiriro, igihimba n'umusozo.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 1.4 kiri mu bitabo byabo.

Amatsinda amwe agaragaze impapuro zuzuzwa, andi asobanure uko zuzuzwa n' ibyuzuzwaho. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utange ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Ushingiye ku byo usanzwe uzi cyangwa ubona, garagaza impapuro zuzuzwa, uko zuzuzwa n' ibyuzuzwaho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza ibisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Impapuro zo mu nzego z'ubuyobozi bwite bwa Leta

Mu nzego z'ubuyobozi bwite bwa Leta hari impapuro zagenewe kuzuzwa zitumanyirazo ahabwa serivisi runaka. Zimwe muri izo mpapuro ni izi zikurikira:

- Ikemezo cy'amavuko;
- Ikemezo gisimbura ikarita ndangamuntu by'agateganyo;
- Icyangombwa cyo gushyingirwa;
- Icyangombwa cy'ubupfakazi;
- Ikemezo cy'ubugaragu;
- (…)

Mu buryo bwo gutanga serivisi inoze impapuro zimwe na zimwe zuzuzwa hifashishijwe ikoranabuhanga. Ni muri urwo rwego zimwe muri izi mpapuro zisabwa hifashishijwe urubuga *"www.irembo.gov.rw"*

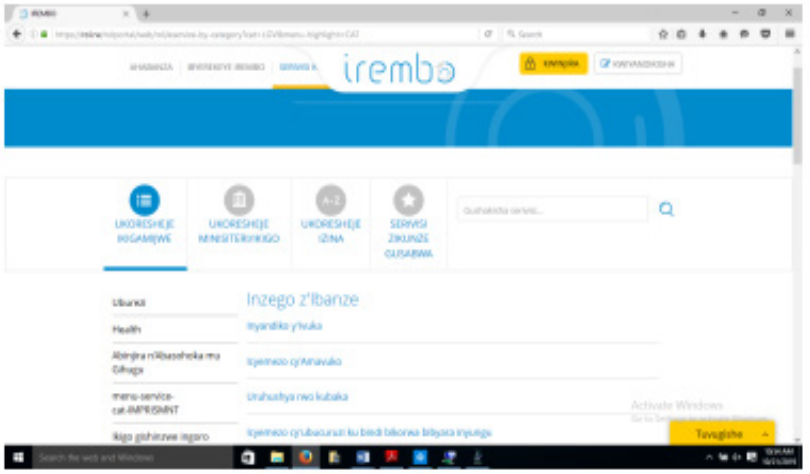
Imikorere y'urubuga Irembo

Uru rubuga rukora nk'uburyo bw'ikoranabuhanga butunganya ibikorwa bigamije gutanga serivisi hagati y'Ibigo bya Leta n'abaturage. Imikoreshereze n'imitunganyirize y'urwo rubuga ikaba igengwa n'Ihuriro ry'Imirongo Nyarwanda (Rwanda Online Platform Ltd).

Ukeneye impapuro z'ubuyobozi, ajya ku rubuga *www.irembo.gov.rw* agakurikiza amabwiriza bitewe n'urupapuro akeneye, agahabwa inomero yishuriraho. Kwishyura serivisi ku rubuga Irembo bishobora gukorwa mu uburyo bukurikira: terefoni ngendanwa, ikarita yo kubitsa no kubikuza n'andi makarita akoreshwa mu mabanki bakorana n'ubundi. Usabye serivisi agomba kumenya ko umwirondoro we winjijwe neza.

Uko basaba ikemezo bakoresheje Irembo

Kugira ngo ubone ikemezo bisaba kuba ufite mudasobwa cyangwa terefoni irimo murandasi. Wifashisha inshakisho (browser) hanyuma ukandika ahabugenewe *"www.irembo.gov.rw."*, hagahita haza ibi bikurikira:



Ushakisha ahanditse inzego z'ibanze, ugahitamo ikemezo uzashaka, hanyuma ukanyura mu ntambwe zikurikira:

a) Intambwe ya mbere: Gusaba

- Gukoresha Irembo: Niba utariyandikishije ku rubuga Irembo, kanda ahanditse "Kwiyandikisha" hejuru iburyo maze wiyandikishe ukoresheje indangamuntu yawe na nomero ya terefoni igendanwa ibaruye ku ndangamuntu yawe.
- Gusaba ukoresheje terefoni igendanwa (USSD): Kanda *909# ukurikize amabwiriza, cyangwa ushobora no kwegera uhagarariye Irembo akabigufashamo.

Nyuma yo kohereza dosiye isaba, wohererezwa ubutumwa bugufi kuri terefoni cyangwa imeri (Email) yawe byemeza ko dosiye yoherejwe kandi ugahabwa kode yo kwishyuriraho.

b) Intambwe ya kabiri: Kwishyura

- Ushobora guhita wishyura unyuze ku rubuga Irembo ugakoresha amakarita (VISA cyangwa MasterCard), cyangwa se ugahitamo kwishyura ukoresheje terefoni, mobikashi (Mobicash), cyangwa ukajya ku ishami rya Banki ikorana n'irembo ukishyurira yo hifashishijwe kodi wahawe.
- Nyuma yo kwishyura, wohererezwa ubutumwa bugufi kuri terefoni cyangwa kuri imeri (Email) bwemeza ko wishyuye. Nutabona ubutumwa bugufi kuri terefoni cyangwa imeri mu gihe k'iminota 30, wahamagara kuri 9099 umukozi w'Irembo akagufasha.

c) Intambwe ya gatatu: Igihe cyo kujya gufata ikemezo

Iyo umukozi ubishinzwe abonye dosiye yawe, arayisuzuma akayemeza cyangwa akayihakana hanyuma ukohererezwa ubutumwa bugufi kuri terefoni cyangwa imeri (Email) bukumenyesha ko dosiye yawe yemewe cyangwa yanzwe.Iyo utabonye ubutumwa bugufi nyuma y'iminsi itatu y'akazi wohereje dosiye isaba, uhamagara ku biro by'abashinzwe serivisi wasabye.

d) Intambwe ya kane: Kujya gufata icyangombwa

Iyo ubunye ubutumwa bukubwirako dosiye yawe isaba yemejwe, ujya ku rubuga rw'Irembo ugakuraho icyangombwa cyawe wifashishije kode wishyuriyeho.

Urugero rw'ikemezo wahabwa umaze gukoresha Irembo:

REPUBULIKA Y'U RWANDA

IBIRO BY'IRANGAMIMERERE

IKEMEZO CY'AMAVUKO

Inomero: D214563TKRB

Gewe.....Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa w'Umurenge wa ..... Nemeje koKanaka (Nyirakanaka) .....Mwene .....na .....Wo mu karere ka ..... yavukiye .....Ku wa .....Gitangiwe ..... ku wa .....

Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa .....

Igiciro 500 FRW

Iki kemezo kemejwe hakurikijwe nomero D214563TKRB kandi gishyizweho umukono na .....

Gifite agaciro kugeza ku wa .....

e) Sheki

Sheki ni urupapuro rwuzuzwa muri banki kugira ngo nyira rwo cyangwa uwo aruhaye abikuze amafaranga kuri konti. Iby'ingenzi byuzuzwa kuri sheki ni ibi bikurikira:

- Umazina y'uri bubikuze akoresheje iyo sheki.
- Umubare w'amafaranga abikuzwa.
- Itariki sheki itangiweho.
- Umukono wa nyiri konti.

Urugero rwa sheki

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Imyitozo

Ishyire mu mwanya w'ushaka icyangombwa gisimbura irangamuntu cyangwa ikindi cyangombwa maze uge kurubuga irembo wuzuze ibisabwa kugira ngo ugihabwe.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigororе byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ni izihe ngaruka z'indwara z'ibyorezo ku iterambere ry'umuryango n'iry'igihugu muri rusange? Gira abaturage inama zabafasha kwirinda indwara z'ibyorezo.

Ingaruka z'indwara z'ibyorezo ku muryango:

Ingaruka z'indwara z'ibyorezo ku gihugu:

Inama zafasha abaturage kwirinda indwara z'ibyorezo:

2. Uko isomo ritangwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 1.4 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

*Ifashishe umwandiko **"Indwara z'ibyorezo",** ukore ubushakashatsi maze usubize ibibazo bikurikira:*

*- Tahura ubwoko bw'umwandiko **"Indwara z'ibyorezo".***

- Tahura inshoza, uturango n'imbata byawo.

- Ni ayahe mabwiriza agenga ubu bwoko bw'umwandiko.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza ibisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo ni uyu ukurikira: Kurikirana imbwirwaruhame yafashwe kuri radiyo maze uyijore.

Shaka imwirwaruhame iri mu majwi cyangwa mu majwi n'amashusho hanyuma uyumvishe abanyeshuri. Saba abanyeshuri kuyijora bashingiye ku byo bize maze bagaragaze ibyakozwe neza n'ibigomba kunozwa muri iyo mbwirwaruhame.

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mu isomo rizakurikira.

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke . Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ikibazo cy'umwitozo

Ishyire mu mwanya w'ushaka icyangombwa gisimbura irangamuntu cyangwa ikindi cyangombwa maze uge kurubuga irembo wuzuze ibisabwa kugira ngo ugihabwe.

Igisubizo:.....

1.5.6 Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere
Ubushobozi bwo :
- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura igitekerezo k'ingabo agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi.
- Ubushobozi bwo kurondora no gutandukanya ingeri z'ubuvanganzo nyarwanda nyemvugo nyabami.
- Ubushobozi bwo gukora raporo y'igikorwa runaka.
- Ubushobozi bwo kuzuza neza impapuro zabugenewe.

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Ni ubuhe buryo Kimenyi I Musaya umwami w'i Gisaka yakoresheje kugira ngo bamushyingire Robwa?

Kimenyi I Musaya umwami w'i Gisaka yakoze uko ashoboye agirana umubano na Nkorokombe muramu wa Nsoro kugira ngo azabe ariwe acaho asaba ko bamushyingira Robwa.

2. Kubera iki Bwimba yategetse ko Abasinga batagombaga gusubira ku ngoma imyaka agahumbi?

Bwimba yategetse ko Abasinga batagombaga gusubira ku ngoma imyaka agahumbi kubera ko Nyina wakomokaga mu Basinga ari we wari waragambaniye u Rwanda abuza bwimba gutera i Gisaka, agashyingira Robwa mu Gisaka, akanoshya Nkurukumbi kwanga kuba umutabazi.

3. Kubera iki umugabekazi Nyakanga na musaza we Nkorokombe bashyigikiye umugambi wo gushyingira Robwa mu Gisaka?

Ngo kunywana n'i Gisaka byari gutuma kitazabatera kuko cyabarushaga amaboko.

4. Uhereye kuri Robwa na Ruganzu Bwimba, gira icyo uvuga ku buryo abana bafataga umurage basigiwe n'ababyeyi babo wifashishije ingero.

5. Ibyo Robwa na Bwimba bakoze mu gihe cyabo byabagize intwari kandi bibaha indangagaciro yo gukunda Igihugu. Ni iki wowe wakora kugira ngo ugaragarweho n'idangagaciro yo gukunda Igihugu muri iki gihe?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira

a) Umucengeri

- **Umucengeri** ni igikomangoma cyabaga cyerewe n'indagu y'i bwami kikajya mu gihugu bashaka gutera, kikagenda kitarwana ariko cyiyenza, kikagwayo, bikaba uburyo bwo kukigarurira.
- **Umutabazi:** umuntu wabaga werejwe n'indagu y'ibwami akitanga ku rugamba rwaremeye ishyanga, amaraso ye agatsindira urwanda igihugu aguyemo, yabaga ari umugabo wo munda y'ingoma cg ukomoka mu batsobe.

b) Kuberana

c) Muramu (w'umuntu)

d) Rukurura

2. Koresha mu nteruro amagambo akurikira:

a) Umugabekazi

b) Indagu

c) Umweko

d) Imiziro

III. Ibibazo kuri raporo no ku mpapuro zuzuzwa

1. Ni ubuhe buryo bukoreshwa mu kubikura amafaranga kuri banki?

2. Ni ayahe makuru yingenzi yuzuzwa kuri sheki?

3. Usibye sheki n'ikemezo cy'amavuko ni izihe mpapuro zindi muzi buzuza? Tanga nibura ingero eshanu.

4. Kubera iki umuntu yandika raporo?

5. Sobanura ibyakwitabwaho mu kujora raporo yakozwe.

UMUTWE WA 2 KUBUNGABUNGA UBUZIMA

2.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura ikinamico agaragaza ingingo ziyikubiyemo n'uturango twayo.
- Guhanga ikinamico ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe no kuyikina.
- Gukoresha neza ibinyazina mu nteruro.

2.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi

- Abanyeshuri bize uburyo bunyuranye bwo kwita ku buzima binyuze mu myandiko inyuranye basomye. Bize ibijyanye n'inkingo, isuku ndetse no kurya indyo yuzuye.
- Abanyeshuri bafite ishusho ku ikinamico.
- Abanyeshuri bize ibinyazina mu myaka ibanza.

2.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe
Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	Mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi. Mu mwandiko "Ugira Imana agira umugira inama" ishusho yawo igaragaza ko abagabo n'abagore bari gufatanya gushaka umuti w'ikibazo cy'umutekano muke.
Uburezi budaheza	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu buryo umwarimu yita ku bana bose nta vangura kandi yita no ku bana bafite ibyo bagenerwa byihariye.
Ubuzima bw'imyororokere	Umutwe ubwawo ni ukubungabunga ubuzima kandi mu mwandiko havugwamo ibijyanye no kuboneza urubyaro.

2.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranyamagambo kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Ibisubizo bigenda biboneka uko isomo ritera imbere.

2.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa Kabiri n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa Kabiri: Kubungabunga ubuzima		**Umubare w'amasomo: 12**
Amasomo	Intego rusange	**Umubare w'amasomo**
Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: Kwirinda biruta kwivuza	-Gusoma ikinamico no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, -Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. -Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura ikinamico.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya kabiri: Ikinamico	-Guhanga ikinamico ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe, kuyifata mu mutwe no kuyikina bashyiramo isesekaza.	**Amasomo 4**
Isomo rya gatatu: Ibinyazina	- Gukoresha neza ibinyazina mu nteruro.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya kane: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko: Mpogazi na magaramake	- Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya gatanu: Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kabiri		**Amasomo 2**

2. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusengura umwandiko "Ugira Imana agira umugira inama"

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko ""Ugira Imana agira umugira inama", igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'umwandiko "Ugira Imana agira umugira inama", bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza n'urugero rw'ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

Abantu bicaye mu nzu bigaragara ko bakurikiran ibyo ushinzwe umutekano avuga.

b) Muratekereza ko baganira ku ki? Sobanura.

Baraganira ku kibazo cy'umutekano kuko hagaragaramo ushinzwe umutekano.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora igikorwa 2.1 kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranya cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandiko kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

1. Gushinga akavumu: Gushinga urugo cyangwa gushaka umugore/ umugabo. Kubaka urugo.
2. Imikizi
3. Kuzinduka iya Marumba: Kuzinduka kare cyane.
4. Kurara rwa ntambi : Kurara nabi

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Rubundakumazi ava mu kabari yatashye gihe ki ?
2. Ni iki cyatumye Rubundakumazi akubita Nyinawumuntu ?
3. Ni izihe mpanuro Bahame yahaye Rubunda ku mazi ?
4. Gereranya imyitwarire ya Rubundakumazi, iya Nyinawumuntu n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'Abanyarwanda.
5. Wavuga iki ku myumvire ya Rubundakumazi ku bijyanye no kuboneza urubyaro ?
6. Garagaza ingaruka ziterwa no kubyara indahekana ku buzima bw'umuryango n'ubw'igihugu muri rusange.

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

a) Imikizi:

b) Indaheka:

c) Kuboneza urubyaro:

d) Bwaki:

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri *"Ni ngombwa kuganira n'urubyiruko ku buzima bw'imyorokere? Vuga icyo utekereza kuri iyi ngingo."* Kizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

2.5.2 Isomo rya kabiri: Ikinamico

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura inshoza, uturango by'ikinamico - Guhanga no gukina ikinamico
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, ibindi bitabo birimo ikinamico zitandukanye.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ni ngombwa kuganira n'urubyiruko ku buzima bw'imyorokere?Vuga icyo utekereza kuriiyi ngingo.

Kuganiriza urubyiruko ku buzima bw'imyororokere ni ingenzi kuko bifasha umuntu kwimenya no kumenya uko yitwara mu buzima. Bituma umuntu amenya uburyo butandukanye bwo kwirinda indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina. Ikindi kandi , bifasha umuntu kumenya uburyo butandukanye bwo kuringaniza urubyaro ku buryo aba ashobora kubyara abo ashoboye kurerera.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 2.2 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'ikinamico andi akore ku turangotw'ikinamico. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Uhereye ku bumenyi ufite, sobanura inshoza y'ikinamico kandi ugaragaze uturango twayo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'ikinamico

Ikinamico ni umukino ushingiye ku gikorwa abantu berekanira imbere y'abandi, abantu bihindura ukundi, bagerageza gusa na bo cyangwa ibyo bakina haba mu mvugo, mu mico no migirire kandi bagamije gushimisha abababona rimwe na rimwe bagaherwamo inyigisho zishobora kuba intandaro yo gukira bimwe mu bikomere by'umutima umuntu agendana buri munsi cyangwa gukemura bimwe mu bibazo bihora biziritse bagenzi bacu mu miryango natwe ubwacu tutiretse.

Mu ikinamico, abakinnyi bashobora gutebya, gusakuza, guca imigani, kuririmba, guhoza abageni n'abana, kuvugira inka, yewe n'abahigi bashobora kuzitura intozo zabo, nyuma amahigi bakayaroha. Ikinamico ni akayobera iravura; ikuramo abantu ububabare baba bafite, ikagerageza na none gukemura bimwe mu bibazo baba bafite ku mutima.

b) Uturango tw'ikinamico

Ikinamico ihimbye neza, igomba kuba igaragaramo uturango dukurikira:

Umutwe w'ikinamico: umutwe w'ikinamico ugomba kuba ari mugufi kandi uteye amatsiko.Insanganyamatsiko rusange igomba kuba ifitanye isano n'umutwe. Biba byiza iyo usomye umutwe adahita yumva neza ibikubiye mu ikinamico.

Umwinjizo: ni amagambo atangira umukino, aba asa n'akebura abagiye gukurikira ikinamico, ndetse abakururira gukurikira neza umukino.

Abanyarubuga: ni abantu cyangwa inyamaswa bakora ibikorwa mu ikinamico cyangwa bakabikorerwaho. Bagaragaza imyifatire itandukanye igenda yumvikana kandi igaragara mu mukino. Mu ikinamico si byiza ko amazina y'abanyarubuga ahita agaragaza imyitwarire yabo, n'ubwo ahenshi mu ikinamico nyarwandausanga ariko bimeze.Umunyarubuga atandukanye umukinnyi kuko umukinnyi we ari umuntu uzwi ukina yigana umunyarubuga uvugwa mu ikinamico.

Urugero:

Bushombe uvugwa mu Runana ni umunyarubuga. Nyamara Ayirwanda Jean Claude ukina yigana Bushombe ni umukinnyi.

Ibice by'umukino: ni umukino wose uba ugabanyijemo ibice bitandukanye, bitewe n'uko umuhanzi yabigennye.

Agakino: igice cy'umukino, gishobora kugira imiseruko itandukanye, bitewe n'igitekerezo gikubiye mu gice cy'umukino.

Urukiniro/akabugankuru: ni aho agakino cyangwa igice cy'umukino kiba kiri bukinirwe. Urukiniro baruha umuteguro, bakarutaka cyangwa bakaruha imirimbishirize, bitewe n'ibyifuzo by'umuhanzi cyangwa umutoza.

Umuseruko: tuvuga umuseruko, iyo hari umukinnyi mushya winjiye mu rukiniro cyangwa igihe hari usohotse mu rukiniro. Mu makinamico avugirwa kuri tereviziyo cyangwa kuri radiyo, si ngombwa ko urukiniro rurangiriraho igice cyose cy'umukino kuko ho biba byoroshye kubikora. Mu mikino yerekanwa, ntabwo washobora kwerekana abantu bari mu Kiriziya, ngo mu kanya wongere uberekane baryamye imbere y'imbaga ibarebera kandi ari mu gice kimwe. Aha ngaha byagusaba kubanza gufunga umwenda, ugategura akandi kabugankuru. Amategeko y'ikinamico avuga ko bafunga umwenda gusa iyo igice cy'umukino kirangiye.

Inyobozi: ni ibisobanuro bigaragara mu ikinamico, biyobora abanyarubuga uko bari bwitware mu mukino. Bikunze gushyirwa mu dukubo.

Imvugo nkana: ni amagambo umunyarubuga ashobora kuvuga mu gihe ari kugirana ikiganiro na mugenzi we, ariko mugenzi we akigiza nkana ko atayumvise.

Imvugano: ni ikiganiro kiba hagati y'abanyarubuga igihe bahererekanya amagambo.

Inyishyu: ni amagambo umunyarubuga runaka asubiza mugenzi we mu ikinamico.

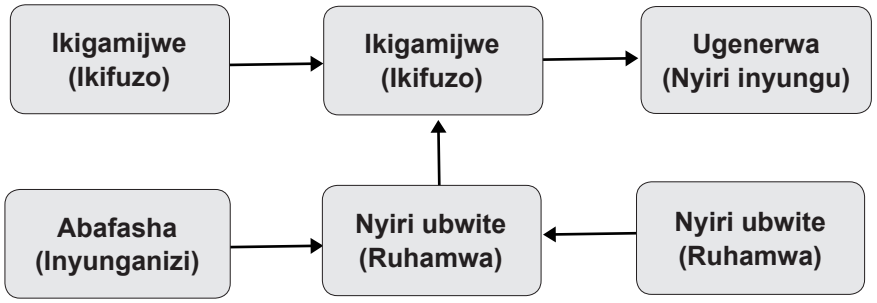
Umwivugisho: ni amagambo avugwa n'umunyarubuga igihe ari wenyine yivugisha.

Ururondogoro: ni imvugo itinze y'umunyarubuga runaka.

Iherezo: ikinamico igira iherezo. Iherezo ry'ikinamico rishobora kumara amatsiko abayikurikiye, cyangwa rigasiga abayikurikiye mu gihirahiro bibaza uko byagenze cyangwa uko bizagenda

c) Ishushanyabikorwa mu ikinamico

bikorwa bigaragara mu ikinamico bishingira ku bakinnyi cyanecyane ab'imena. Abakinnyi b'imena bafatanyije n'abungirije bayobora imigendekere y'ibikorwa mu ikinamico kugeza ku ndunduro y'ikinamico. Bityo rero nk'uko bimeze mu nkuru ngufi cyangwa ndende, umusesenguzi ashobora gushushanya ibikorwa yifashishije igishushanyo giteye gitya:



Nyiri ubwite: ni bo ikinamico iba ishingiyeho. Aba bashobora kugera ku ntego bagamije cyangwa ntibayigereho.

Ugenerwa: ni umuntu wese waba afite inyungu ukurikije ikivugwa mu ikinamico.

Abafasha: ni abakinamico cyangwa ibindi bintu bishobora gutuma nyir'ubwite cyangwa ba nyir'ubwite mu ikinamico bagera ku kigamijwe cyangwa ntibakigereho ariko byagaragaye ko ba nyir'ubwite bari bashyigikiwe.

Ugenera: ni umuntu cyangwa ikintu gituma nyir'ubwite agira intego runaka mu ikinamico.

Ikigamijwe: ni intego abakinamico b'ingenzi baba bahawe n'umuhimbyi w'ikinamico.

Imbogamizi: ni abakinamico cyangwa ibintu bishobora kubangamira umukinnyi cyangwa abakinnyi b'imena kugera ku ntego cyangwa ku kigamijwe.

Impugukirwa:

Mu ikinamico birashoboka ko ibikorwa byagenda bikurikiranye nk'uko byagiye bibamu njyabihe yabyo. Ibi si ihame. Bitewe n'ubuhanga bw'umuhanzi w'ikinamico, hariubwo usanga ibikorwa bidakurikiranye uko byagiye biba mu mateka yabyo.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'imyitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Imyitozo

1. Gereranya ikinamico n'inkuru?
2. Umunyarubuga atandukaniye he n'umukinnyi?

2.5.3 Isomo rya gatatu: Ibinyazina

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutahura no gusobanura amoko anyuranye y'ibinyazina. - Gukoresha neza mu nteruro ibinyazina binyuranye .
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga

Urugero rw'Ibibazo n'ibisubizo

a) Ni rihe somo twize ubushize

Ubushize twize ikinamico.

b) Abanyarubuga ni iki mu ikinamico ?

Abanyarubuga ni abantu cyangwa inyamaswa bakora ibikorwa mu ikinamico cyangwa bakabikorerwaho

c) Ni iki umusesenguzi w'inkuru ashobora gushingiraho umurimo we?

Ashobora gushongira kuri ibi bikurikira: Nyiri ubwite, ugenerwa, abafasha,ugenera, ikigamijwe n'imbogamizi:

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora **igikorwa 2.3** kiri mu bitabo byabo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Amatsinda amwe agaragaze inshoza, andi agaragaze uturango tw'ibinyazina. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma interuro zikurikira, usobanure imiterere y'amagambo y'umukara tsiri kugira ngo ubashe gutanga inshoza n'uturango by'ikinyazina.

1) *Yewe* **ibyawe** *byakomeye ubwo usigaye uvuga amacuri.*
2) *Nagira ngo yenda uba uri hamwe n'**abandi** bagabo mujya inama!*
3) *Nyinawumuntu yabyaye **ba** Nyabyenda, **ba** Nyiramabumba, **ba** Nyiramisago na **ba**…*

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'ibinyazina

Ikinyazina ni ijambo risobanura izina. Gishobora kugaragira izina cyangwa kikarisimbura.Ibinyazina birimo amoko menshi bitewe n'ingingo bibumbatiye ndetse n'imikoreshereze yabyo mu nteruro.

b) Amoko y'ibinyazina n'uturango twabyo

Hakurikijwe uko ibinyazina bikoreshwa mu nteruro n'ingingo bibumbatiye, ibinyazina bifite amoko atandukanye. Hari ibishobora kubanziriza izina cyangwa inshinga, hakaba ibijya hagati y'amazina abiri afitanye isano, hakaba n'ibishobora gukurikira izina.

- **Ikinyazina nyereka**

Ikinyazina nyereka ni ijambo ryerekana irindi jambo rigaragiye. Ikinyazina nyereka kibanziriza ijambo kigaragiye, kikarisimbura cyangwa kikariherekeza. Ikinyazina nyereka kerekana cyangwa kibutsa ijambo giherekeje kikaba gishobora kujya imbere cyangwa inyuma yaryo. Iyo kigiye imbere y'izina, iryo zina ritakaza indomo, naho inyuma y'izina kerekana icyo uvuga yerekana.

Ingero:

Abo baturanyi ba Rubundakumazi barumirwa.

Ziriya nama zo kuboneza urubyaro ni nziza cyane.

Nyinawumuntu **uwo** yari yaragowe.

Rubundakumazi yashimye **uwo** wamugiriye inama.

Ibinyazina nyereka bishobora gushyirwa mu matsinda hashingiwe ku uwerekana, ikerekanwa n'uwerekwa.

nt	KZN kerekana ikegereye uwerekana		KZN kerekana ikegereye uwerekwa	KZN kerekana ikitaruye uwerakana n'uwerekwa	KZN kibutsa icyo uwerekana n'uwerekwa baziranyeho	
1	uyu	uno	uwo	uriya	Urya	wa
2	aba	bano	abo	bariya	Barya	ba
3	uyu	uno	uwo	uriya	Urya	wa
4	iyi	ino	iyo	iriya	Irya	ya
5	Iri	rino	iryo	ririya	Rirya	rya
6	aya	ano	ayo	ariya	Arya	ya
7	iki	kino	icyo	kiriya	Kirya	cya
8	ibi	bino	ibyo	biriya	Birya	bya
9	iyi	ino	iyo	iriya	Irya	ya
10	izi	zino	izo	ziriya	Zirya	za
11	uru	runo	urwo	ririya	Rurya	rwa
12	aka	kano	ako	kariya	Karya	ka
13	utu	tuno	utwo	turiya	Turya	twa
14	ubu	buno	ubwo	buriya	Burya	bwa

15	uku	kuno	uko	kuriya	Kurya	kwa
16	aha	hano	aho	hariya	Harya	ha
17	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	umu	muno	umwo	muriya	Murya	-
19	iyi	ino	iyo	iriya	Irya	-

Ikitoderwa

Ikinyazina nyereka gishobora kubanzirizwa n'akajambo "**ng-**" imbere yacyo mu gihe gitangiwe n'inyajwi cyangwa se "**nga-**" mu gihe gitangiwe n'ingombajwi kakacyongerera inyito yo gutsindagira.

Ingero:

Nguriya

Ngiyo

Ngakariya

- **Ikinyazina mbanziriza**

Ikinyazina mbanziriza ni ikinyazina gisimbura izina ribanjirije inshinga itondaguye mu buryo bw'insano ni ukuvuga inshinga isobanura izina ikurikiye. Kitwa mbanziriza kuko buri gihe gihora kibanjirije inshinga.

Ingero:

Umwana dukunda ararwaye. **Uwô** dukunda ararwaye.

Mwibuke ko **ibintu** twavugiye mu nama bigomba kubahirizwa. Mwibuke ko **ibyô** twavugiye mu nama bikwiye kubahirizwa.

Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina mbanziriza

Inteko	Ikinyazina
1	uwo
2	abo
3	uwo
4	iyo
5	iryo
6	ayo
7	icyo
8	ibyo
9	iyo
10	izo
11	urwo

12	ako
13	utwo
14	ubwo
15	uko
16	aho

Ikitonderwa

Ikinyazina mbanziriza mu nyandiko isanzwe gisa n'ikinyazina nyereka gifite igicumbi /-o ndetse n'ikinyazi ngenera gifite igicumbi /-o. Aho bitandukaniye ni uko mu mvugo no mu nyandiko yubahirije ubutinde n'amasaku, ikinyazina nyereka kigira isaku nyesi naho ikinyazina mbanziriza kigahorana isaku nyejuru. Ikinyazina ngenera n'ikinyazina mbanziriza bitandukanywa n'uko ikinyazina mbanziriza kibanziriza inshinga itondaguye naho ikinyazina ngenera kikabanziriza inshinga idatondaguye.

Ingero:

Iyo ndwara iterwa n'umwanda nabaganirijeho ni impiswi. (**Iyo** iterwa n'umwanda.) "**Iyo**" ni ikinyazina nyereka

Iyo nabaganirijeho iterwa n'umwanda ni impiswi. (Indwara nabagejejeho…) "**Iyo**" ni ikinyazina mbanziriza.

Iyo guteka bayibitse. (Imyumbati yo guteka…). "**Iyo**" ni ikinyazina ngenera.

- **Ikinyazina ngenera**

Ikinyazina ngenera ni ikinyazina gihuza ijambo n'irindi ririkurikira. Kibumbatiye ingingo yo kugira, guteganyiriza no kugenera, kugaragaza ubwoko cyangwa inkomoko. Gikurikira izina cyangwa kiarisimbura.

Ingero:

Urugo **rwa** Kagabo rurakomeye. **Urwa** Kagabo rurakomeye.

Amazi yo kunywa arakonje. **Ayo** kunywa arakonje.

Umuceri **w'**umutanzaniya urahenda.

Imipira y'umuhondo yarabuze.

Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina ngenera

Inteko	**Ikinyazina ngenera kijyana n'izina**		**Ikinyazina ngenera gisimbura izina**	
nt.1	wa	wo	uwa	uwo
nt.2	ba	bo	aba	abo
nt.3	wa	wo	uwa	uwo
nt.4	ya	yo	iya	iyo

nt.5	rya	ryo	irya	iryo
nt.6	ya	yo	aya	ayo
nt.7	cya	cyo	icya	icyo
nt.8	bya	byo	ibya	ibyo
nt.9	ya	yo	iya	iyo
nt.10	za	zo	iza	izo
nt.11	rwa	rwo	urwa	urwo
nt.12	ka	ko	aka	ako
nt.13	twa	two	utwa	utwo
nt.14	bwa	bwo	ubwa	ubwo
nt.15	kwa	ko	ukwa	ako
nt.16	ha	ho	aha	aho
nt.17	kwa	-	-	-
nt.18	mwa	-	-	-
nt.19	-	-	-	-

- **Ikinyazina ngenga**

Ikinyazina ngenga gihagararira uvuga, ubwirwa n'ikivugwa.Ni cyo kinyazina cyonyine kiboneka muri ngenga zose uko ari eshatu. Muri ngenga ya mbere mu bumwe no mu bwinshi, kerekana uvuga. Muri ngenga ya kabiri mu bumwe no mu bwinshi kerekana ubwirwa naho muri ngenga ya gatatu mu nteko zose kikerekana uvugwa cyangwa ikivugwa. Ikinyazina ngenga kandi gishobora gufata umusuma **(-mbi, -se, -nyine, -bwe** na -**we**) kandi cyandikwa gifatanye n'ibyungo "**na**" na "**nka**" muri ngenga ya mbere y'iya kabiri.

Ingero:

Nge ndaza mukanya

Mwe muzaza ejo mu gitondo

Uyu **we** azaze mu kwezi gutaha.

Iki giti **cyo** azakibungabunge.

Mwebwe mwige.

Ukore **nkange**.

Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina ngenga

Ngenga/ Inteko	Ikinyazina ngenga	Na cyangwa nka +ikinyazina ngenga		Ikinyazina ngenga + umusuma			
		na	nka	-we, -bwe	-nyine	-mbi	-se
Ng. 1bu	nge	nange	nkange	ngewe	ngenyine	-	-
Ng.1bw	twe	natwe	nkatwe	twebwe	twenyine	twembi	twese
Ng.2bu	we	nawe	nkawe	wowe	wenyine	-	-
Ng.2bw	mwe	namwe	nkamwe	mwebwe	mwenyine	mwembi	mwese
nt.1	we	na we	nka we	-	wenyine	-	wese
nt.2	bo	na bo	nka bo	-	bonyine	bombi	bose
nt.3	wo	na wo	nka wo	-	wonyine	-	wose
nt.4	yo	na yo	nka yo	-	yonyine	yombi	yose
nt.5	ryo	na ryo	nka ryo	-	ryonyine	-	ryose
nt.6	yo	na yo	nka yo	-	yonyine	yombi	yose
nt.7	cyo	na cyo	nka cyo	-	cyonyine	-	cyose
nt.8	byo	na byo	nka byo	-	byonyine	byombi	byose
nt.9	yo	na yo	nka yo	-	yonyine	-	yose
nt.10	zo	na zo	nka zo	-	zonyine	zombi	zose
nt.11	rwo	na rwo	nka rwo	-	rwonyine	-	rwose
nt.12	ko	na ko	nka ko	-	konyine	-	kose
nt.13	two	na two	nka two	-	twonyie	twombi	twose
nt.14	bwo	na bwo	nka bwo	-	bwonyine	bwombi	bwose
nt.15	ko	na ko	nka ko	-	konyine	-	kose
nt.16	ho	na ho	nka ho	-	honyine	hombi	hose
nt.17	ko	na ko	nka ko	-	honyine	hombi	hose
nt.18	mo	na mo	nka mo	-	honyine	hombi	hose
nt.19	yo	na yo	nka yo	-	honyine	hombi	hose

- **Ikinyazina ngenera ngenga**

Ikinyazina ngenera ngenga ni ikinyazina ngenera kiyunze n'ikinyazina ngenga. Kerekana nyiri ikintu n'icyo atunze. Iki kinyazina gikurikira izina ariko gishobora no kurisimbura. Ibinyazina ngenera ngenga ni byinshi cyane kubera ko buri ngenga iba ishobora kwiyunga n'izindi zose kandi mu nteko zose.

Ingero:

Inka **yabo** yarabyaye.→**Iyabo** yarabyaye.

Inka **zabo** zirarisha. →**Izabo** zirarisha.

Imbonerahamwe y'ibinyazina ngenera ngenga

Inteko	Ng.1(bu)	Ng.1(bw)	Ng.2(bu)	Ng.2(bw)	Ng.3(bu)	Ng.3(bw)
Nt. 1	w a n g e (uwange)	w a c u (uwacu)	w a w e (uwawe)	w a n y u (uwanyu)	we	wabo
Nt. 2	bange	bacu	bawe	banyu	(uwe)	(uwabo)
Nt. 3	wange	wawe	wawe	wanyu	be	babo
Nt. 4	yange	yacu	yawe	yanyu	we	wabo
Nt. 5	ryange	ryacu	ryawe	ryanyu	ye	yabo
Nt. 6	yange	yacu	yawe	yanyu	rye	ryabo
Nt. 7	cyange	cyacu	cyawe	cyanyu	ye	yabo
Nt. 8	byange	byacu	byawe	byanyu	ke	cyabo
Nt. 9	yange	yacu	yawe	yanyu	bye	byabo
Nt. 10	zange	zacu	zawe	zanyu	ye	yabo
Nt. 11	rwange	rwacu	rwawe	rwanyu	ze	zabo
Nt. 12	kange	kacu	kawe	kanyu	rwe	rwabo
Nt. 13	twange	twacu	twawe	twanyu	ke	kabo
Nt. 14	bwange	bwacu	bwawe	bwanyu	twe	twabo
Nt. 15	kwange	kwacu	kwawe	kwanyu	bwe	bwabo
Nt. 16	hange	hacu	hawe	hanyu	kwe	kwabo
					he	habo

- **Ikinyazina ndafutura /ndasigura**

Ikinyazina ndafutura ni ijambo rijyana n'izina rikarisobanura ku buryo bwutumvikanisha neza uvugwa cyangwa ikivugwa. Ikinyazina ndafutura kirimo ikigufi n'ikirekire. Ikinyazina ndafutura gishobora kubanziriza izina, kurikurikira cyangwa kurisimbura kandi gishobora no gukoreshwa kisubiyemo.

Ingero:

Undi muntu naze.

Indi misozi irera.

Amata **yandi** bayajyanye.

Uwundi mugabo yaratashye.

Abandi bana barakina.

Iyindi bayiziritse.

Uwundiwundi yabasekeje.

Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina ndafutura

Inteko	Ikinyazina ndafutura		Ikinyazina ndafutura gifite igi-cumbi kisubiyemo	
	Ikigufi	Ikirekire	Ikigufi	Ikirekire
1	undi	uwundi	undiwundi	uwundiwundi
2	-	abandi	-	abandibandi
3	undi	uwundi	undiwundi	uwundiwundi
4	indi	iyindi	indiyindi	iyindiyindi
5	-	irindi	-	irindirindi
6	andi	ayandi	andiyandi	ayandiyandi
7	-	ikindi	-	ikindikindi
8	-	ibindi	-	ibindibindi
9	-	iyindi	-	iyindiyindi
10	-	izindi	-	izindizindi
11	-	urundi	-	urundirundi
12	-	akandi	-	akandikandi
13	-	utundi	-	utunditundi
14	-	ubundi	-	ubundibundi
15	-	ukundi	-	ukundikundi
16	-	ahandi	-	ahandihandi

- **Ikinyazina kibaza / mbaza**

Ikinyazina kibaza ni ijambo rigaragira izina, ririherekeza, riribanziriza cyangwa rikarisimbura rikagira icyo riribazaho. Iki kinyazina kandi kiba kibumbatiye ingingo yo gushaka kumenya ibisobanuro, inkomoko, ingano, umubare cyangwa akarere ikivugwakirimo.

Ingero:

Mwana **wuhe** mwahuye?

Ni **abahe** bantu bitabiriye inama?

Mwahuye n'abantu **bangahe**? Ese baguze imyenda **ingahe**?

Ni i Kigali hagana **he**? Hagana Kacyiru.

Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina kibaza (mbaza)

Inteko	Ikinyazina kibaza amakuru ku ngingo zitandukanye		Kibaza ahantu gusa	Ikinyazina kibaza umubare
	Kigufi	Kirekire		
Nt.1	wuhe?	uwuhe?	-	-
Nt.2	bahe?	abahe?	-	bangahe?
Nt.3	wuhe?	uwuhe?	-	-
Nt.4	yihe?	iyihe?	-	ingahe?
Nt.5	rihe?	irihe?	-	-
Nt.6	yahe?	ayahe?	-	angahe?
Nt.7	kihe?	ikihe?	-	-
Nt.8	bihe?	ibihe?	-	bingahe?
Nt.9	yihe?	iyihe?	-	-
Nt.10	zihe?	izihe?	-	zingahe?
Nt.11	ruhe?	uruhe?	-	-
Nt.12	kahe?	akahe?	-	kangahe?
Nt.13	tuhe?	utuhe?	-	tungahe?
Nt.14	buhe?	ubuhe?	-	bungahe?
Nt.15	kuhe?	ukuhe?	-	-
Nt.16	hahe?	ahahe?	he? /hehe?	hangahe?

- **Ikinyazina nyamubaro**

Ikinyazina nyamubaro ni ijambo riherekeza izina cyangwa rikarisimbura rigaragaza umubare w'ikivugwa ku buryo bufutuye. Kigabanyijemo amatsinda arindwi. Gihera ku mubare rimwe kugeza kuri karindwi. Ikinyazina nyamubaro gishobora gusimbura izina kandi gishoborakwisubiramo. Ibinyazina nyamubaro bikomoka ku mubare rimwe bikoreshwa mu nteko z'ubumwe gusa naho ibikomoka kuva kuri kabiri kugeza kuri karindwi bikoreshwa mu nteko z'ubwinshi gusa.

Ingero:

Abantu **babiri** bavuye mu nama.

Abana **batandatu** bagiye kuvoma.

Inka **eshatu** zahutse.

A**babiri** bashyize hamwe baruta umunani urasana.

Bwira abo bana hinjire **umwumwe**

Muzane ihene **eshateshatu**

Ikinyazina nyamubaro gikurikiye izina ribara kuva ku icumi, gisanishwa n'ijambo rivuga ibibarwa.

Ingero:

Abana cumi na **batatu** (**batatu** ni ikinyazinna nyamubaro).

Ibiti ijana na **birindwi** (**birindwi** ni ikinyazina nyamubaro).

a) Imibare y'inyuma ya karindwi si ibinyazina nyamubaro ahubwo ni amazina nyamubaro kuko adashobora kwisanisha n'izina ryerekezwaho igisobanuro.

b) Inteko ya cumi na gatanu ni inteko y'ubumwe ariko ibinyazina by'ubwinshi biyisanishamo ku ijambo ***"ukuntu"*** ryonyine.

Ingero:

Rubundakumazi yabyaye abana barenga **umunani**. (izinanyamubaro)

Yatemye ibiti **ikenda** mu ishyamba ryange. (izina nyamubaro)

Babikoze ukuntu **kubiri** gutandukanye. (ikinyazina nyamubaro)

Imbonerahamwe y'ibinyazinanyamubaro

Imibare / **Inteko**	**Ibinyazina nyamubaro**						
	rimwe	kabiri	gatatu	kane	gatanu	gatandatu	karindwi
2	Umwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	babiri	batatu	bane	batanu	Batandatu	barindwi
3	umwe	-	-	-	-		-
4	-	ibiri	itatu	ine	itanu	Itandatu	irindwi
5	rimwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	abiri	atatu	ane	atanu	Atandatu	arindwi
7	kimwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	bibiri	bitatu	bine	bitanu	Bitandatu	birindwi
9	imwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	ebyiri	eshatu	enye	eshanu	Esheshatu	zirindwi
11	rumwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	kamwe	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	tubiri	dutatu	tune	dutanu	Dutandatu	urindwi
14	bumwe	bubiri	butatu	bune	butanu	Butandatu	burindwi
15	kumwe	kubiri	gutatu	kune	gutanu	gutandatu	kurindwi
16	hamwe	habiri	hatatu	hane	hatanu	Hatandatu	harindwi

- **Ikinyazina mboneranteko / ndanganteko**

Ikinyazina mboneranteko ni ijambo rikora imbere y'amazina rusange adafite indomo cyangwa adafite indomo n'indandanganteko n'imbere y'amazina bwite, rikerekana ubwinshi bwayo, rigatubura cyangwa rigatubya.Iki kinyazina kiboneka mu nteko ya 2; 7; 8; 10; 11; 12; 13 na 14 ku bayikoresha batubya. -

Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina mboneranteko

Inteko	**Ubwinshi**	**Gupfobya/ gutubya**	**Gutubura/ Gukuza**
2	ba Habimana	-	-
7	-	-	cya Muhoza
8	-	-	bya Mugeni
10	za dodo	-	-
11	-	-	Rwa Kalisa
12	-	Ka Rukundo	-
13	-	twa Buregeya	-
14	-	bwa Manzi	-

- **Ikinyazina mpamagazi**

Ikinyazina mpamagazi ni ijambo rituma uhamagarwa yumva ko bashaka ko aza cyangwa ko bashaka ko atega amatwi kugira ngo bamubwire. Ikinyazina mpamagazi kibanziriza izina ry'igihamagawe. Iryo zina kandi rikurikirwa buri gihe n'ikinyazina ngenga bityo kikagira inyito ishimangira. Ikinyazina mpamagazi kiba muri ngenga ya kabiri gusa. Gifata ubumwe cyangwa ubwinshi bitewe n'ijambo gisobanura.

Ingero:

Wamugabo **we**, watashye ko bwije!

Mwabana **mwe**, ntimugasibe ishuri.

Ikitonderwa:

Ikinyazina mpamagazi buri gihe gikurikirwa n'izina kigaragiye hagakurikiraho ikinyazina ngenga.Akenshi na kenhi kibanzirizwa n'akajambo gahamagara "**yewe/ yemwe**".

Ingero:

Yewe wa mwana **we**, urajya he?

Wa mwana **we**, watashye ko bwije!

Yemwe mwa banyeshuri **mwe**, ntimugasibe ishuri.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1) Ikinyazina ni iki?
2) Vuga nibura uturango tubiri tw'ibinyazina.
3) Tanga amoko ane y'ibinyazina kandi ukore interuro imwe kuri buri bwo.

2.5.4 Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko: Mpogazi na magaramake

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko "Mpogazi na magaramake", igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'umwandiko "Mpogazi na magaramake", bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza n'urugero rw'ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

Ibiribwa by'ubwoko butandukanye ndetse n'umugore .

b) Muratekereza ko uyu mugore akora iki muri ibi biribwa bitandukanye? Sobanura.

Biragaragara ko uyu mugore ashaka gutoranya ibiribwa ateka.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

a) Ni inde uvugwa mu mwandiko?

Ni Mpogazi, Kirezi, Bwiza, Sheja, Sangwa na Magara make.

b) Ni iki kivugwa mu mwandiko?

Mu mwandiko haravugwamo ibijyanye no kurya indyo yuzuye.

c) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

d) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora igikorwa 2.4 kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranyamagambo kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

a) Mpogazi

b) b) Ibibondo

c) c) Isheja

d) d) Ikirezi

e) e) Guhuta

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Ni bande bavugwa muri uyu muvugo?
2. Mpogazi yakundaga iki?

3. Magaramake atandukaniye he na Mpogazi?
4. Ni nde wahinduye imyitwarire? Yabitewe n'iki?
5. Uhereye ku nsanganyamatsiko nyamukuru, tahura ingingo z'ingenzi uyu muvugo ubumbatiye.
6. Ni irihe somo uyu muvugo ugusigiye?

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ebyiri ku buryo adahuza inyito:

a) Gutota
b) Guseseka
c) Umuryango.

2. Andika ku gafishi ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa wategura mu ndyo yuzuye ugakora ifunguro rya mu gitondo, irya saa sita n'irya nimugoroba.

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mu isomo rizakurikira.

Umukoro

Fata umuvugo "Mpogazi na magaramake" mu mutwe maze uwuvugire imbere ya bagenzi bawe ugaragaza isesekaza.

2.5.5 Isuzuma rusoza umutwe wa kabiri

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa wa kabiri
Ubushobozi bwo : - Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura ikinamico agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi n'uturango twayo. - Ubushobozi bwo guhanga no gukina ikinamico. - Ubushobozi bwo gukoresha neza ibinyazina.

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesenguraumwandiko

1. Ni ikihe kibazo kivugwa muri uyu mwandiko? Cyatewe n'iki?
2. Cyaje gukemuka se? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe.
3. Hari amafunguro abujijwe cyangwa se ay'agatangaza? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe.
4. Tanga ingero ebyiri z'ibiribwa bikomoka ku mata.
5. Tanga ingero ebyiri z'indwara Mukankusi na Munana bashobora kuba barwaye usobanure n'impamvu.
6. Ni irihe somo uyu mwandiko ukwigishije?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha mu nteruro amagambo cyangwa amatsinda y'amagambo akurikira:

a) Itetu

b) Guhozagara

c) Imbata

d) Indwara za "twibanire"

2. Sobanura imvugo zikurikira uzihuza n'umwandiko:

a) Ikizaba nzanywa umuti.

b) Agapfa kaburiwe ni impongo.

c) Amagara ni nk'amazi araseseka ntayorwe.

III. Ibibazo ku binyazina

Tahura mu ibinyazina munteruro zikurikira maze uvuge ubwoko bwabyo

1. Ubu tugiye kubungabunga ubuzima bwacu, tubishishikarize n'abandi.
2. Nge nikundira inyama.
3. Mu byo munywa muge munywa amazi menshi.
4. Bagiye kwa muganga.

IV. Ibibazo ku ikinamico

1. Tandukanya umunyarubuga n'umukinnyi mu ikinamico.
2. Mu mwandiko w'ikinamico ni iki gifasha umuntu ushaka kwitoza kuyikina ku buryo abikora nk'uko umwanditsi yabyifuje?
3. sobanura aya magambo akoreshwa mu bugeni bw'ikinamico:

a) Imvugano

b) Ururondogoro

UMUTWE WA 3 UMUCO WO KUZIGAMA

3.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura inkuru ngufi hagaragazwa ingingo z'ingenzi ziyikubiyemo n'uturango twayo.
- Guhanga inkuru ngufi yubahiriza uturango twayo.

3.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi

- Gusesengura imyandiko ntekerezo
- Guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo

3.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	**Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe**
Umuco wo kuzigama	Iyi ngingo iboneka mu bivugwa mu mwandiko kuko uyu muryango wagannye amabanki maze witeza imbere.
Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	- Iyi ngingo iragaragarira ku ishusho no mu bivugwa mu mwandiko. Umugore ndetse n'umugabo we bafatanya mu bikorwa by'iterambere ry'umuryango wabo. - Mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi.
Uburezi budaheza	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu buryo umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri b'ingeri zose kandi akamenya ibyo buri wese akeneye kugira ngo yige neza.

3.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ushingiye ku bumenyi ufite tanga inshoza y'inkuru, iy'inkuru ngufi kandi ugaragaze n'ibiranga inkuru ngufi.

Abanyeshuri barasubiza kandi umwarimu akagendaabayobora mu kunoza ibisubizo uko imyigire igenda itera imbere.

3.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa gatanu n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa gatanu: Kubungabunga ubuzima		**Umubare w'amasomo: 8**
Amasomo	Intego rusange	Umubare w'amasomo
Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: Ubwenge burarahurwa	- Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kabiri: Inkuru	- Guhanga inkuru ngufi yubahiriza uturango twayo	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatatu: Ihangamwandiko	- Guhanga inkuru ngufi yubahiriza uturango twayo.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kane: Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere		Amasomo 2

3. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusengura umwandiko: " Ubwenge burarahurwa"

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko "Ubwenge burarahurwa", igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'umwandiko "Ubwenge burarahurwa" bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza n'urugero rw'ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

Abantu bicaye mu ruganiriro imbere ya tereviziyo.

b) Muratekereza ko ari bande, bari gukora iki?

Ni umushyitsi na ba nyiri urugo. Baraganira.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

Umuryango uvugwa mu mwandiko ni uwande?

Umuryango uvugwa mu mwandiko ni uwa Bugingo na Nyiramucyo.

Uyu mushyitsi asura Bugingo na Nyiramucyo, yari agamije iki?

Yashakaga kumenya inzira banyuzemo kugira ngo bagere ku bukire.

Umushyitsi yasanze ari ki irihe banga nyamukuru ryabatumye Bugingo na Nyiramucyo biteza imbere ku buryo bugaragara?

Ibanga ni ugukorana n'ibigo by'imari.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora **igikorwa 3.1** kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko "Ubwenge burarahurwa", ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranya cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandiko, usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

Umwarimu agenzura ko abanyeshuri bakora neza ibyo bahawe gukora hanyuma akabafasha kubinoza.

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Ni izihe gahunda zitandukanye Leta yashyizeho mu rwego rwo guteza imbere abaturage?
2. Ni iki umubarankuru yigiye ku muryango wa Bugingo na Nyiramucyo?
3. Gukorana n'amabanki bimarira iki umuntu?
4. Sobanura bimwe mu bigize iterambere bigaragara mu mwandiko.
5. Vuga ingamba umuntu yafata kugira ngo abashe kuzigama.
6. Ni bande bagerwaho n'ibyiza byo kwihangira umurimo?

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Huza amagambo yo mu ruhushya A n'ayo mu ruhushya B ku buryo abyara interuro mbonezamvugo.

A	B
a) Umuryango	bituma tudakorana n'amabanki.
b) Kubika	abitse mu rugo arangirika.
c) Gutinya	witeza imbere ubera abandi ikitegererezo.
d) Amafaranga	byinshi si ko kuzigama.
e) Gutunga	makemake bikugeza ku gishoro.

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri " Ese gahunda yo kuzigama abanyeshuri na bo irabareba? Sobanura." Iki kibazo kizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

3.5.2 Isomo rya kabiri: Inkuru ngufi

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutanga inshoza n'uturango by'inkuru ngufi - Gusesengura inkuru zinyuranye.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'ibindi bitabo bitandukanye by'inkuru.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ese gahunda yo kuzigama abanyeshuri na bo irabareba? Sobanura..

Iyi gahunda ireba buri muntu wese kuko uko umuntu akura ni ko akuza umuco n'ingeso afite. Umwana rero utojwe gahunda yo kuzigama no kwiteza imbere, arabikurana maze akazavamo umushoramari ukomeye.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 3.2 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'inkuru andi ku turango twayo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Iteregereze imiterere y'umwandiko "ubwenge burarahurwa", ukore ubushakashatsi maze utahure inshoza y'inkuru n'uturango twayo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'inkuru ngufi

Inkuru ni igihangano kigufi cyanditse mu buryo bw'umudandure, gifite abanyarubuga bashushanya cyangwa bigana abantu babaho mu buzima busanzwe, bakorera ibikorwa byabo ahantu runaka, kikagaragaza imyifarire yabo, icyo bagamije n'ingorane bahura na zo mu buzima.

Inkuru ziri mu buvanganzo nyandiko. Inkuru ni inkuru iba ari ngufi, yandikwa ku mpapuro nke, ibarwa mu gihe gito igahita irangira, nta gatebe gatoki nyinshi ziba zirimo, iba igiye umujyo umwe. Inkuru ngufi ishobora kuvuga ibyabayeho cyangwa ikaba ari inkuru mpimbano ariko ariko bigaragara nk'ibishobora kubaho.

b) Uturango tw' inkuru ngufi

Inkuru ngufi irangwa n'imiterere yayo, abanyarubuga, akabuga nkuru, ibarankuru, imvugo y'ibiganiro ndetse ishobora gukorerwa ishushanyabikorwa.

- **Imiterere y'inkuru ngufi**

Inkuru igira intango, ihindagurika, umwanzuro n'iherezo.

Intango: mu ntango ibintu biba ari ibisanze, ubuzima bumenyerewe, bwaba bwiza cyangwa bubi.

Ihindagurika: ritangirana na kidobya iza guhindura ibyari bimenyerewe hanyuma hakaza inkubiri y'ibikorwa, aho umunyarubuga mukuru atangira guhangana na kidobya, agashyigikirwa cyangwa akabangamirwa, akagera ku ntego cyanga ntayigereho.

Umwanzuro: ni igisubizo kiboneka ku kibazo cyari gihari.

Iherezo: ni uburyo ibintu bikomeza nyuma y'umwanzuro. Bishobora gusubira uko byahoze mbere cyangwa bigahindura isura ubuzima bugakomeza.

- **Abanyarubuga**

Inkuru ngufi irangwa no kuba ifite abanyarubuga bake, bashobora kuba abantu cyangwa inyamaswa. Mu banyarubuga haba harimo umunyarubuga mukuru umwe, akaba ari we pfundo n'ihuriro ry'ibikorwa. Ni we intego y'inkuru n'insanganyamatsiko rusange biba bishingiyeho.

Mu nkuru ngufi kandi habamo abanyarubuga bungirije. Ni bo bafasha umunyarubuga mukuru kugera ku ntego cyangwa bakamubera imbogamizi. Aba banyarubuga ni na bo insanganyamatsiko zungirije ziba zishingiyeho. Umunyarubuga mukuru n'abanyarubuga bungirije bashinzwe kuyobora imigendekere y'ibikorwa byo mu nkuru kugeza ku mpera yayo.

Mu nkuru ngufi kandi ushobora gusangamo abanyarubuga ntagombwa cyangwa b'indorerezi, ku buryo kuba mu nkuru kwabo cyangwa kutayibamo nta cyo byahindura ku kivugwa mu nkuru kuko nta nsanganyamatsiko iba ibashingiyeho.

- **Akabuga nkuru**

Akabuga nkuru ni ahantu inkuru ibera cyangwa ibarirwa. Hashobora kuba hazwi neza cyangwa se hatazwi. Ni ukuvuga ko mu nkuru umuhanzi ashobora gukoresha akabuga nkuru k'ahantu habayeho cyangwa akabuga nkuru gahimbano.

- **Imvugo y'ibiganiro**

Inkuru ngufi irangwa na none n'imvugo y'ibiganiro aho usanga hakoreshwa cyane ibinyazina ngenga bigaragaza uvuga n'ubwirwa (ngenga ya mbere n'iya kabiri mu bumwe cyangwa mu byinshi) amagambo agaragaza igihe n'ahantu: hano, none, ejo, mu minsi ibiri iri imbere, mu mwaka utaha, … amagambo agaragaza ibitekerezo by'uvuga n'uruhande abogamiyemo, n'ibindi.

- **Ibarankuru**

Ibarankuru ni kimwe mu biranga inkuru. Ibarankuru mu nkuru ngufi rigenda umujyo umwe, umuhanzi ntavangavanga ingingo, ibikorwa byose bikurikirana neza mu njyabihe. Ibarankuru rishobora gukorwa ku buryo bune:

a) Umubarankuru ashobora kubara inkuru na we ubwe akinamo. Ni muri urwo rwego usanga akoresha ngenga ya kabiri cyangwa iya mbere.

b) Umubarankuru ashobora kubara inkuru ari hanze yayo. Aha usanga akoresha ngenga ya gatatu asa n'uvuga ibintu yareberaga iruhande mu gihe byabaga.

c) Umubarankuru ashobora kubara inkuru ye ubwe. Ni muri urwo rwego usanga akoresha ngenga ya mbere kuko ibyo avuga aba abivuga kuri we.

d) Umubarankuru ubona byose nk'Imana. Usanga azi byinshi kurusha abanyarubuga, amenya ibyo abanyarubuga batekereza, uko biyumva, aba azi ibyabaye n'ibizaba, ndetse akamenya n'ibiri kubera ahantu hatandukanye.

Ikitonderwa: Umubarankuru atandukanye n'umwanditsi w'inkuru. Umwanditsi w'inkuru ni umuhanzi wanditse inkuru ibarwa mu gitabo ke. Muri uko kwandika inkuru ye agena uburyo ibarwa. Muri ubwo buryo ibarwamo haba hari umuntu ugenda uyibara, uwo akaba ari we mubarankuru. Cyakora hari igihe umwanditsi ashobora kuba ari na we mubarankuru igihe abara inkuru y'ubuzima bwe.

- **Ishushanyabikorwa mu nkuru ngufi**

Inkuru iyo ari yo yose irangwa no kuba ishobora gukorerwa ishushanyabikorwa rishingira ku bintu bikurikira:

a) **Nyiri ubwite/ruhamwa:** ni we munyarubuga mukuru inkuru iba ishingiyeho, aba afite intego agamije kugeraho muri iyo nkuru. Aba ashobora kuyigeraho cyangwa ntayigereho.

b) **Ikigamijwe/intego:** ni icyo umunyarubuga mukuru aba agamije kugeraho mu nkuru.

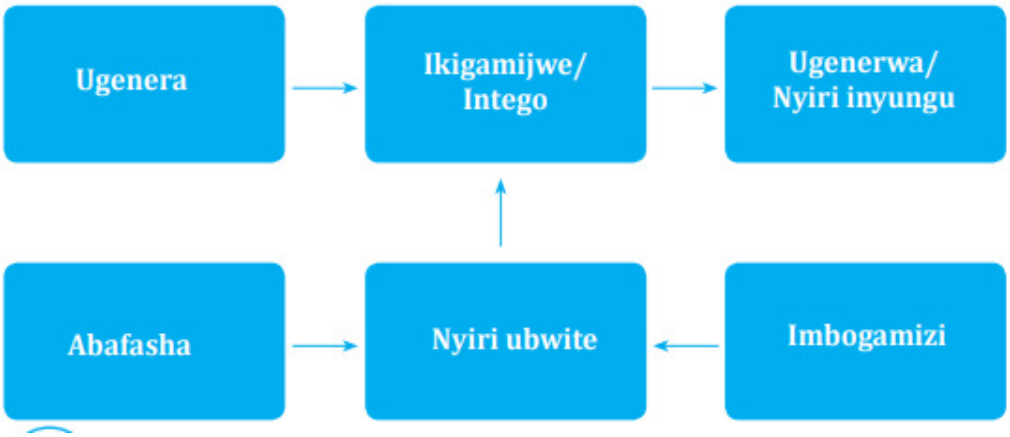
c) **Ugenera/nyakugaba:** ni igituma umunyarubuga mukuru agera ku ntego ye. Ashobora kuba undi munyarubuga cyangwa ikindi kintu gishobora gutuma agera ku ntego.

d) **Ugenerwa/nyiri inyungu:** ni uwo ari we wese mu nkuru wagira icyo yunguka mu gihe umunyarubuga mukuru ageze ku cyo yari agamije.

e) **Abafasha/inyunganizi:** ni abanyarubuga cyangwa ikindi kintu gishobora gutuma umunyarubuga mukuru agera ku cyo yari agamije, cyangwa ikigerageza kumushyigikira mu rugendo rwe rwose, kabone n'iyo atagera ku ntego ye.

f) **Imbogamizi:** ni abanyarubuga cyangwa ikindi kintu gishobora, gutuma umunyarubuga mukuru atagera ku cyo yari agamije, cyangwa ikigerageza kumubangamira mu rugendo rwe rwose, kimubuza amahirwe kabone nubwo yagera ku cyo yari agamije mu irangira ry'inkuru, ariko kikaba cyamubangamiraga.

Dore uko ishushanyabikorwa ry'abakinankuru riteye ku gishushanyo



Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke . Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ikibazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Jya mu isomero ry'ikigo, usome inkuru ngufi wihitiyemo hanyuma uyisengure ugaragaza imiterere yayo, imyubakire yayo n'ishushanyabikorwa ryayo.

Umwarimu arafasha abanyeshuri kubnoza ibisubizo batanga bitewe n'inkuru basomye.

3.5.3 Isomo rya gatatu: Ihangamwandiko

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura uko bahanga umwandiko (inkuru) - Guhanga umwandiko /inkuru ngufi yubahiriza uturango twayo.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo, igitabo cy'umumwrimu, imyandiko n'inkuru binyuranye.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isubiramo ku isomo riheruka kugira ngo bibafashe kwinjira mu isomo rishya.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'isubiramo:

Ni irihe somo duherka kwiga?

Isomo duheruka kwiga ni inkuru ngufi.

Ni iki kiranga inkuru ngufi?

Inkuru ngufi irangwa n'imiterere yayo, abanyarubuga, akabuga nkuru, ibarankuru, imvugo y'ibiganiro ndetse ishobora gukorerwa ishushanyabikorwa.

2. Uko isomo ritangwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora **igikorwa 3.3** kiri mu bitabo byabo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi maze utahure inshoza y'ihangamwandiko, imbata yawo kandi ugaragaze intambwe zo gukora umwandiko uboneye.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'ihangamwandiko

Guhanga umwandiko ni uburyo bwo kubaka ibitekerezo bishingiye ku nsangamatsiko runaka, ukayirambura ku buryo bw'umudandure ugenda ukurikiranya ibitekerezo byubakiye ku gitekerezo k'ingenzi mu buryo bw' inyurabwenge.

Uhanga umwandiko agomba kubanza kubaka ibitekerezo cyangwa kubishushanya mu bwenge nyuma akabishyira mu nyandiko.

b) Imbata y'umwandiko

Imbata y'umwandiko igizwe n'ibice bine by'ingenzi ari byo umutwe, intangiriro, igihimba n'umusozo (umwanzuro).

- **Umutwe**

Mbere yo kwandika uhitamo umutwe ushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko ushaka kwandikaho. Umutwe ugomba kuba mugufi kandi ujyanye n'insanganyamatsiko. Ugomba kuba witaruye ibindi bice by'umwandiko kandi wanditse mu buryo butandukanye na byo.

- **Intangiriro**

Muri iki gice, werekana ko wumva insanganyamatsiko wahawe, maze ugatera amatsiko ku byo ugiye kwandika. Ni ukuvuga ko intangiriro igomba kuba iteye amatsiko ku buryo uyisoma agira amatsiko yo gusoma ibikurikiyeho. Urondora muri make ingingo ziri buvugwe utazisobanuye. Si byiza guhita ugaragaza ibitekerezo byawe ukiri mu ntangiriro. Igice k'intangiriro kigomba kuba kigufi ugereranyije n'ibindi bice by'umwandiko.

- **Igihimba**

Igihimba ni igice utangamo ibitekerezo bisobanuye cyangwa biherekejwe n'ingero. Muri iki gice ni ho uvuga yisanzura agasobanura ibyo yamenyesheje mu ntangiriro. Yirinda kuvangavanga ibitekerezo ashyiramo ibyo atavuze mu ntangiriro. Mu gihimba utanga ibitekerezo gusa ukirinda kugaragaza umwanzuro. Mu gutanga ibitekerezo muri rusange, ibyiza ni uguhera ku gitekerezo wowe ubwawe uha agaciro gato ugasoreza ku gitekerezo kiremereye kurusha ibindi.

Mu gihimba, biba byiza buri ngingo igize igika kihariye kandi ikavugwaho mu buryo butarondogoye. Iyo urangije kuvuga ku ngingo imwe, uvuga ku yindi. Mu rwego rwo gukurikiranya ingingo mu buryo bw'inyurabwenge, hari amagambo yabugenewe ugomba gukoresha wunga ibitekerezo cyangwa ibika. Twavuga nka: **byongeye kandi…, nakongeraho ko…, nta n'uwakwirengagiza ko…, nta n'uwakwibagirwa ko…, ikindi kandi…** n'andi menshi.

- **Umusozo**

Umusozo ni igice kigaragaramo inshamake y'ibyavuzwe mu gihimba. Muri iki gice ni ho utanga igisubizo k'ikibazo umusomyi aba yibajije mu ntangiriro cyangwa se umumara amatsiko yari afite atangira gusoma. Mu gusoza, uwandika avuga muri make ibyavuzwe mu gihimba agaragaza ko ari ko byagombaga kurangira cyangwa se agatanga inama igihe ari ngombwa. Iyo ari umwandiko usaba kugaragaza aho umwanditsi abogamiye, ni muri iki gice agaragarizamo umwanzuro we.

c) Uko umwandiko uhangwa

Kugira ngo umwandiko ukorwe neza, ni byiza gukurikiza itambwe zikurikira:

- **Guhitamo insanganyamatsiko.**

Mbere yo kwandika ubanza gutekereza ku nsanganyamatsiko ushaka kwandikaho.

- **Guhitamo ubwoko bw'umwandiko**

Mbere yo kwandika ugomba gihitamo ubwoko bw'umwandiko kugira ngo ugene imisusire yawo kuko imyandiko itaba iteye kimwe.

- **Gusesengura no kumva neza insanganyamatsiko.**

Kuyisoma witonze, ukayisesengura, ushaka inyito z'amagambo ayigize. Impamvu ni uko ijambo rimwe rishobora kugira inyito nyinshi. Gushakamo kandi ijambo cyangwa amagambo fatizo yaguha inzira n'imbibi by'insanganyamatsiko. Iyi ntambwe ni ingenzi kuko ntushobora kubona ibitekerezo utanga ku bintu nawe ubwawe utumva neza.

- **Gukusanya ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko.**

Iyo umaze kumva neza insanganyamatsiko, utangira kwandika ku rupapuro rwo guteguriraho ibitekerezo. Ukusanya ingero, amagambo meza yavuzwe n'abandi, ibyawe ubwawe waba uzi, n'ibindi. Biba byiza iyo insanganyamatsiko wandikaho uyiziho byinshi, kandi ugashingira ku bintu bifatika.

- **Guhitamo ibitekerezo by'ingenzi.**

Iyi ntambwe igufasha guhitamo ibitekerezo by'ingenzi, ukegeranya ibihuye, ukabikurikinya mu buryo bwuzuzanya kandi hitawe ku njyabihe y'ibikorwa.

- **Gukora imbata y'umwandiko.**

Iyi ntambwe igufasha kumenya uko ukurikiranya ibitekerezo byawe mu gihe wandika.

- **Kwandika**

Mukwandikauwandikayubahirizainsanganyamatsiko,imbatayateguyen'amategeko y'imyandikire. Ni ukuvuga: imvugo ikwiye kandi iboneye, kutavangavanga indimi, kudasubira mu magambo, isanisha ry'amagambo, kubahiriza ikibonezamvugo n'ibindi. Yandika kandi akurikiranya ibitekerezo mu buryo bw'inyurabwenge kandi yubahiriza indeshyo y'umwandiko.

Kwandika bishobora gukorwa ntibirangire ako kanya bitewe n'insanganyamatsiko wandikaho, ubwoko bw'umwandiko wandika cyangwa uburebure bw'umwandiko ushaka kwandika. Kwandika rero bishobora gufata igihe kirekire kugira ngo ushobore kunoza umwandiko wawe. Ibyo bituma ubona umwanya uhagije wo gusubira mu byo wanditse, ugakuramo ibitari ngombwa, ibyisubiramo, ndetse ukongeramo ibyaba bibuzemo. Muri iki gice kandi, ni ho ushakisha amagambo yabugenewe kandi aryoshye ndetse ukaba washyiramo ibitekerezo n'ingero zishimishije, izisekeje, ariko byose bigusha ku ngingo ugambiriye kuvugaho.

Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora uyu mukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mu isomo rizakurikira.

Ikibazo cy'umukoro

Hanga inkuru mbarankuru kuri imwe mu nsanganyamatsiko zikurikira:

a) Ibyiza bitatse u Rwanda.

b) Nasuye Pariki y'Akagera.

3.5.4 Isuzuma rusoza umutwe wa gatatu

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu
Ubushobozi bwo : - Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura inkuru ngufi agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi n'uturango twayo. - Ubushobozi bwo guhanga inkuru ngufi yubahiriza uturango twayo.

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesenguraumwandiko

1. Iterambere ryo mu muryango wa Kamana rikomoka ku ki?
2. Ni izihe ndangagaciro nyanyarwanda dusanga muri uyu mwandiko?
3. Sobanura ibyiza byo kuzigama bivugwa mu mwandiko.

4. Vuga ingingo z'ingenzi ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
5. Ushingiye ku mwandiko, ni izihe ngamba wafata kugira ngo uzarusheho kwiteza imbere?
6. Gereranya imyitwarire y'abanyarubuga n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'aho utuye.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo cyangwa amatsinda y'amagambo akurikira ukurikije inyito afite mu mwandiko.

a) Kwiyuha akuya

b) Ikigega

c) Kugarizwa n'inzara

d) Guca inkoni izamba

2. Huza ijambo riri mu ruhushya A n'igisobanuro cyaryo kiri mu ruhushya B.

III. Ibibazo ku nkuru ngufi

1. Sobanura imiterere y'inkuru ngufi.
2. Abanyarubuga mu nkuru bashobora gushyirwa mu matsina atatu. Yavuge.
3. Ibarankuru ry'umubarankuru ufite uruhare mu nkuru n'umubarankuru udafite uruhare mu nkuru ritandukanira he?
4. Garagaza igishushanyo cy'ishushanyabikorwa ry'inkuru.

UMUTWE WA 4 KUBAKA UMUCO WA MAHORO

4.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura imyandiko ijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziyigize.
- Gukoresha mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amazina y'urusobe no kuyasesengura agaragaza ibiyaranga.
- Kwandika ibaruwa mbonezamubano.

4.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi

- Amakuru ku mazina y'inyunge
- Imbata y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

4.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe
Ubumenyi kuri Jenoside	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo iragaragarira mu bivugwa mu mwandiko "Gukumira no kurwanya jenoside", mu bibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.
Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	Mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi.
Uburezi budaheza	Iyi ngingo igaragarira mu bikorwa umwarimu ayoboramo abanyeshuri be kandi akamenya ibyo buri wese akeneye.

KUBUNGABUNGA UBUZIMA

4.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Uhereye ku bumenyi usanzwe ufite kora ubushakashatsi ugaragaze ingaruka za jenoside, uko yakumirwa, ubwoko bw'ihohoterwa rikorwa mu muryango n'uburyo ryakumirwa..

Jenoside igira ingaruka nyinshi cyane ku muryango kuko isiga ubukene kukabije mu gihugu. Abantu bagapfa, abandi bagahunga bityo ugasanga imbaraga z'igihugu zirahashirira. Isiga kandi urwikekwe mu muryango...

Jenoside yakumirwa hahanwa abayikoze kugira ngo bihe isomo n'abandi babitekerezaga.

Kwigisha inyigisho nziza ziganisha ku bumwe n'ubwiyunge. Kurwanya buri wese uhakana kandi agapfobya jenoside. Kurwanya no kurandura ingengabitekerezo ya jenoside mu bantu...

Ihohoterwa ni igikorwa cyose kigambirira kugiririra undi nabi haba ku mubiri cyangwa mu bitekerezo. Bimwe mu bishobora kuba intandaro y'ihohoterwa: ibiyobyabwenge, itoteza, inzangano n'amakimbirane mu miryango. Hababo rero ihohoterwa rishingiye ku mubiri nko gukubitwa, gufatwa ku ngufu, gukoresha imirimo ivunanye (kuvunisha abandi)...Haba kandi ihohoterwa rikora ku marangamutima nko gutukana no kubwira amagambo mabi. Ibi bitera ubwigunge no kubura ikizere.

Ibisubizo bizatangwa, bizajya bigenda binoizwa ku bufatanye bw'abanyeshuri n'umwarimu uko isomo rizajya ritera imbere.

4.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa kane n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa kane: Kubungabunga ubuzima		**Umubare w'amasomo: 12**
Amasomo	Intego rusange	Umubare w'amasomo
Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: Gukumira no kurwanya jenoside	- Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kabiri: Amazina y'urusobe	- Kwandika neza inyuguti n'ibihekane by'Ikinyarwanda.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatatu:Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko: Rubundakumazi	- Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kane: Ibaruwa mbonezamubano	- Gusobanura imbwirwaruhame icyo ari cyo, uko itegurwa n'imyifatire y'uvuga imbwirwaruhame.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatanu: Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane		Amasomo 2

4. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko: Gukumira no kurwanya jenoside

GAB

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusesengura imyandiko ijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziyigize. - Gukoresha mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amazina y'urusobe no kuyasesengura agaragaza ibiyaranga. - Kwandika ibaruwa mbonezamubano.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko "Ubwenge burarahurwa", igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'umwandiko "Ubwenge burarahurwa" bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza n'urugero rw'ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

Abantu bafite ibikoresho binyuranye bigaragara ko bavuye mu muganda.

b) Umuyobozi wabo ari gukora iki?

Ari gutanga ikiganiro ku buzima.

c) Ni iki kigaragaza ko ari gutanga icyo kiganiro?

Abaturage bose bamuteze amatwi, ikindi kandi hari icyapa cyanditseho ngo:

Dusobanukirwe zimwe mu ndwara ziterwa n'umwanda dufatanye kuzirwanya.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

Uyu mwandiko uravuga ku yihe nsanganyamatsiko.

Uyu mwandiko uravuga kuri jenoside n'uburyo bwo kuyirwanya no kuyikumira.

Ijambo jenoside, ryatangiye gukoreshwa ryari ? Hari habaye iki?

Ijambo jenoside ryatangiye gukoreshwa mu 1944, igihe habaga ubwicanyi bwibasiye Abayahudi i Burayi.

Ni gute umuntu yakumira jenoside?

Ni ukwamagana abafite ingengabitekerezo yayo, abayihakana n'abayipfobya.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora igikorwa 4.1 kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranya cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandiko kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

1) **Kurimbura abantu:** ubundi kurimbura igiti ni ukugikurana n'imizi, gushinguza ikintu mu butaka ukagitembagaza. Kurimbura abantu rero ni ugutsemba abantu, kwicira abantu kubamara.
2) **Kwibasira umuntu:** kubonerana umuntu umukorera ibintu bibi ubutaruhuka cyangwa kwikoma umuntu.
3) **Ubumuntu:** kamere muntu.
4) **Gutesha agaciro umuntu:** kumwambura ubumuntu, gusubiza umuntu inyuma mu kamaro cyangwa mu gushima.
5) **Guta agaciro:** gusubira inyuma mu kamaro cyangwa mu gushimwa.

6) **Kubura agaciro:** kubura uburyo; kwigira imburamumaro.

7) **Umugambi mubisha:** inama yo gukora ikintu cy'ubugome.

8) **Guhana umugambi:** kumvikana n'umuntu ku kintu mushaka gukora, ku buryo cyangwa ku gihe kizakorwa.

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. **Jenoside ni iki?** Jenoside ni ubwicanyi bwibasira imbaga y'abantu bafite icyo bahuriyeho, bugamije kuyirimbura hashyirwa mu bikorwa umugambi ubawarateguwe.
2. **Kuki jenoside itandukanye n'ubundi bwicanyi?** Jenoside itandukanye n'ubundi bwicanyi kubera ko haba hari umugambi n'ubushake byo kurimbura abantu bazira icyo bari cyo; bukaba bukorwa na Leta kuko ari yo ifite uburyo n'ubushobozi bwo kurimbura itsinda ry'abantu runaka.
3. **Kuvuga ko jenoside ari icyaha kidasaza bishatse kuvuga iki?** Kuvuga ko jenoside ari icyaha kidasaza ni ukuvuga ko gihanirwa aho ari ho hose ku isi n'igihe icyo ari cyo cyose.
4. **Intambwe jenoside inyuramo kugira ngo igerweho ni zingahe?** Zivuge uzikurikiranyije. Intambwe jenoside inyuramo kugira ngo igerweho niumunani.Izo ntambwe ni izi: gutandukanya abaturage babacamo ibice; guhabwa izinaryihariye hatangwa inyigisho z'urwango; kwamburwa ubumuntu; guteguraabazayikora banigishwa hanashakwa ibikoresho; kwibasira abatagiraaho babogamiye; kugaragaza abagomba kwicwa bakora urutonde; kwicahagamijwe kubamaraho; guhakana no kwibasira abatangabuhamya.
5. **Vuga nibura uburyo butatu bwo gukumira jenoside bugaragara mu mwandiko.**Ubuyo bwo gukumira jenoside ni ugushyiraho itegeko muri buri gihugu rihana buri wese wambura ubumuntu mugenzi we; kwirinda ivangura iryo ari ryo ryose; kwigisha uburenganzira bw'ikiremwamuntu.
6. **Ni iyihe nama wagira buri muntu mu rwego rwo kwirinda no kurwanya jenoside?** Mu rwego rwo kwirinda no kurwanya jenoside buri wese akwiye gukunda mugenzi we, kumva ko ari ikiremwa k'Imana no kwamagana ubuyobozi bucamo ibice abaturage.
7. **Garagaza uburyo bunyuranye bwo gukumira no kurwanya jenoside butavuzwe mu mwandiko.** Aha umwarimu areba niba uburyo abanyeshuribatanze bushoboka akabafasha kubunonosora.

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Koresha aya magambo ukore interuro ukurikije inyito afite mu mwandiko: **ubumuntu, kwibasira, agaciro.**

- Si byiza kwambura abandi **ubumuntu**.
- Uriya mugabo **yibasiwe** n'ubukene.
- Karake yataye **agaciro** aho bamwirukaniye ku kazi.

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri *"Garagaza ingaruka Jenoside Yakorewe Abatutsi mu Rwanda mu wa 1994 yagize ku buzima bw'Igihugu"*. Iki kibazo kizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

4.5.2. Isomo rya kabiri: Amazina y'urusobe

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutahura no gusobanura amazina y'urusobe. - Gukoresha neza mu nteruro amazina y'urusobe
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, n'ibindi bitabo by'ikibonezamvugo.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Garagaza ingaruka Jenoside Yakorewe Abatutsi mu Rwanda mu wa 1994 yagize ku buzima bw'Igihugu".

- Gutakaza imbaraga ku gihugu
- Urwikekwe mu bantu
- Ihungabana, ubupfubyi, abappfakazi, ubukene...

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 4.2 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe, akore ku nshoza andi ku turango n'andi ku bwoko

by'amazina y'urusobe. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma interuro zikurikira witegereza amagambo aciyeho umurongo maze utahure inshoza, uturango n'ubwoko by'amazina y'urusobe.

a) Jenoside ishobora kwibasira abantu bahuriye ku ***ubwenegihugu***

b) Iyo jenoside irangiye, abayikoze bakunze kwibasira ***abatangabuhamya***

*c) Ababiba inzangano bakoresheje ubury bw'****isakazamakuru*** *bagomba kubihanirwa.*

d) ***Abanyarwandakazi*** *bafite uruhare runini mu kwimakaza umuco w'amahoro.*

e) ***Nyirasenge*** *wa* ***Semuhanuka*** *yari atuye i* ***Nyamure****.*

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza n'uturango by'amazina y'urusobe

Izina ry'urusobe ni izina rifite uturemajambo turenze dutatu tw'ibanze tw'amazina mbonera. Izina ry'urusobe akenshi riba rigizwe n'izina risanzwe ryiyongeyeho akandi karemajambo cyangwa rikiyunga n'ubundi bwoko bw'ijambo.

b) Ubwoko bw'amazina y'urusobe

Amazina y'urusobe tuyasangamo amoko atandukanye:

- Amazina y'inyunge
- Amazina y'urujyanonshinga
- Amazina y'akabimbura
- Amazina y'umusuma
- Amazina agaragaza amasano

1. Amazina y'urujyanonshinga

Aya mazina y'urujyanonshinga aba ashingiye ku nshinga yiyunze n'icyuzuzo cyayo, gishobora kuba izina, inshinga, ikinyazina, umugereka, bigakora izina rimwe.

Ingero:

- Umucamanza (guca imanza)
- Ikirirahabiri (kurumira habiri)
- imberabyombi(kubera byombi)
- Umurwanashyaka (kurwana ishyaka)
- Inshamake (guca make)
- Inyigaguhuma (kwiga guhuma)
- Umugiraneza (kugira neza)

2. Amazina y'akabimbura

Amazina y'akabimbura ni amazina y'urusobe afite akaremajambo(akabimbura) kihagika imbere y'izina risanzwe. Akabimbura gashobora gutangira izina cyangwa kakabanzirizwa n'utundi turemajambo.

Ingero:

- Ikinyamateka,
- Umunyeshuri
- Nyirumuringa
- Nyiramana
- Semahoro
- Samusure
- Benimana
- Umwenegihugu
- Mukamacumu
- Kamanzi
- Rwamagana

3. Amazina y'imisuma

Amazina y'umusuma ni amazina y'urusobe agizwe n'izina risanzwe ryiyongeraho akandi karemajambo (umusuma).

Ingero:

- Inkokokazi,
- Umurundikazi,
- Umugabekazi

4. Amazina y'urusobe afatiye ku masano

Amazina y'urusobe afatiye ku masano ni amazina agizwe n'amazina agaragaza amasano yiyongeraho andi mazina cyangwa ubundi bwoko bw'amagambo.

Ingero:

- Databukwe
- Nyirabukwe
- Mabuja
- Sogokuru
- Nyirarume
- Nyogosenge
- Nyirakuruza
- Sekuru

5. Amazina y'impindurarwego

Amazina y'impindurarwego ni amazina y'urusobe yongeweho andi moko y'amagambo. Ashobora kandi kuba agizwe n'andi moko y'amagambo yabaye amazina.

Ingero:

- Mwanankundi
- Mugabonake
- Sinamenye
- Kwizera
- Uzamukunda
- Mutimukeye
- Uwimpuhwe
- Manirakiza

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke . Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Tanga urugero rw'izina

a) ry'urujyanonshinga: amaburakindi, ingaramakirambi, indiragukinduka...

b) ry'akabimbura: umunyeshuri, nyirabukwe, sembwa...

c) ry'umusuma: umunyarwandakazi, umwamikazi, umugabekazi...

d) ry'impindurarwego: hakizimana, uwimana, girinka...

2. Vuga ubwoko bw'amazina akurikira:

a) Munyakazi: izina ry'akabimbura

b) Umutegarugori: izina ry'urujyanonshinga

c) Rwandekwe: izina ry'akabimbura

d) Nsanzubuhoro: zina ry'impindurarwego

4.5.3 Isomo rya gatatu: Gusoma no gusesengura umwandiko: Rubundakumazi

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko "Rubundakumazi ", inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'umwandiko "Rubundakumazi" bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza n'urugero rw'ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

Abantu bafite ibikoresho binyuranye bigaragara ko bavuye mu muganda.

b) Umuyobozi wabo ari gukora iki?

Umuyobozi wabo arimo kubasomera inyandiko.

c) Ni iki kigaragaza ko ari gutanga icyo kiganiro?

Abaturage bose bamuteze amatwi.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

Iyi nkuru ivugwa mu muvugo yerekeranye na nde?

Iyi nkuru yerekeye umugabo Rubundakumazi ukunda kunywa no guhohotera abana ababuza kwiga.

Ni iki cyatumye Rubundakumazi afatwa akajyanwa i mabuso?

Impamvu yabiteraga ni uko Rubundakumazi yahohoteraga umuryango.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora **igikorwa 4.3** kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranya cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandiko, usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza ibisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

- Kwibasira imbaga
- Gufata ingamba
- Indiri
- Intandaro
- Gucurwa inkumbi n'indwara

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Nyiramama uvugwa uvugwa mu mwandiko ni nde?
2. Ihohoterwa rivugwa mu mwandiko riterwa n'iki?
3. Abahohoterwa ni ba nde?
4. Ni uruhe ruhare rw'ubuyobozi mu gukemura amakimbirane yo mu muryango rugaragara mu mwandiko?
5. Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ihohoterwa bugaragara mu Gihugu cyacu?
6. Ni izihe ngamba zafatwa kugira ngo abantu birinde ihohoterwa iryo ari ryo ryose?

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Simbuza amagambo atsindagiye amwe muri aya magambo akurikira: (aho ngaho, abo uhohotera, indembe, badahuhurwa, abana, agahinda, ugakubita, uyobora)

- Urataha **ugahonda**.
- Ugahindura **intere**.
- Ngo **badasongwa** bashonje.
- **Urubyaro** wabyaye.

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mu isomo rizakurikira.

Umukoro

Sobanura ihohoterwa rigaragara mu muryango nyarwanda n'ingaruka zaryo.

4.5.4 Ibaruwa mbonezamubano

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Kugaragagaza no gusobanura ibice bigize ibaruwa mbonezamubano. - Gusesengura no kwandika ibaruwa mbonezamubano.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimun'ibindi bitabo birimo amabaruwa mbonezamubano.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Sobanura ihohoterwa rigaragara mu muryango nyarwanda n'ingaruka zaryo.

Ihohoterwa ryo ku mubiri. Hari abagore ndetse n'abana bakubitwa, bafatwa ku ngufu, abakoreshwa imirimo ivunanye....

Hari kandi ihohoterwa rishingiye ku marangamutima.

2. Uko isomo ritangwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 4.4 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma inyandiko ikurikira maze utahure inshoza n'uturango by'ibaruwa mbonezamubano

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'ibaruwa mbonezamubano

Ibaruwa mbonezamubano, ibaruwa isanzwe cyangwa ibaruwa ya gicuti, ni ibaruwa umuntu yandikira umubyeyi, umuvandimwe we, inshuti n'abandi, agamije kumubwira cyangwa kumubaza amakuru. Kubera ko urupapuro ruba ari ruto, umuntu wandika ibaruwa agomba kuvuga iby'ingenzi, akirinda kurondogora.

b) Ibiranga ibaruwa mbonezamubano

Ibaruwa mbonezamubano irangwa n'ibi bikurikira:

- **Aderesi y'uwanditse:** amazina y'uwanditse n'aho abarizwa.
- **Ahantu yandikiwe n'itariki:** uwandika agaragaza aho yanditse ari n'itariki.
- **Uwandikiwe:** Uwandika agaragaza isano afitanye n'uwo yandikiye cyangwa agashyiraho amazina y'uwandikiwe.
- **Indamutso:** Uwanditse asuhuza uwo yandikiye.

- **Ubutumwa bw'ibaruwa:** Buba bukubiyemo ibyo uwandika ashaka kugeza ku wo yandikiye.
- **Umusozo:** Ugaragaramo gusezera n'intashyo.
- **Izina ry'uwanditse n'umukono we:** Uwanditse ibaruwa mbonezamubano asoza yandika amazina ye agashyiraho n'umukono.

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo ni uyu ukurikira:

Wifashishije ibaruwa iri mu gikorwa gitangira garagaza ibi ibikurikira:

1. Aderesi y'uwanditse
2. Ahantu n'igihe ibaruwa yandikiwe
3. Ubutumwa bukubiye mu gihimba k'ibaruwa.

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mu isomo rizakurikira.

Umukoro

Andika ibaruwa mbonezamubano, uyandikire umuntu wihitiyemo mu bavandimwe bawe cyangwa inshuti wubahirizaamabwiriza y'imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda.

4.6 Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere
Ubushobozi bwo : - Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura imyandiko ijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziyigize.. - Gukoresha mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amazina y'urusobe no kuyasesengura agaragaza ibiyaranga. -Ubushobozi bwo kwandika ibaruwa mbonezamubano.

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Rondora ingaruka za Jenoside Yakorewe Abatutsi ku Gihugu cy'u Rwanda zivugwa mu mwandiko.

2. Vuga ibintu by'ingenzi Leta y'u Rwanda yakoze ngo igarure ubumwe n'amahoro mu Banyarwanda?
3. Wifashishije umwandiko ubona ari izihe mpamvu abakoze jenoside bahakana bakanapfobya jenoside?
4. Tanga izindi ngaruka za Jenoside Yakorewe mu Abatutsi mu 1994 zitavuzwe mu mwandiko.
5. Ubona ari izihe ngamba zafatwa mu rwego mpuzamahanga kugira ngo ntihazongere kuba jenoside ku isi?
6. Iterambere ryihuse u Rwanda rugenda rugeraho nyuma ya Jenoside Yakorewe Abatutsi mu 1994, ubona rikomoka kuki? Ni iki cyakorwa ngo risigasirwe?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Ibibazo by'inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo cyangwa amatsinda y'amagambo akurikira ukurikije inyito afite mu mwandiko:

a) Ihungabana

b) Ipfobya

c) Inshike

d) Kuzima k'umuryango

2. Garagaza amagambo ari mu mwandiko ahuje inyito n'aya akurikira:

a) Kwishishanya, umwe yumva ko undi yamugirira nabi.

b) Kwisanga nta kintu ugifite bitewe n'icyago runaka cyaguteye.

c) Gukumirwa kubera ko wanzwe.

d) Nyinshi ku buryo bukabije.

3. Garagaza imbusane z'aya magambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

a) Ipfunwe

b) Rwarasenyutse

4. Uzuza interuro zikurikira wifashishije amagambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko.

a) Kana yariye umwenda w'abandi none agira ..... ryo kujya mu bandi.

b) Icyaha cya ..... kiri mu byaha byibasira inyoko muntu.

c) Leta y'u Rwanda yashyizeho amategeko ahana abagaragayeho ..... yajenoside.

d) Komisiyo y'Igihugu y' ..... n' ..... yagize uruhare rukomeye mu kunga Abanyarwanda.

III. Ibibazo ku mazina y'urusobe

1. Tahura ubwoko bw'amazina y'urusobe akurikira:

a) Nyogokuru

b) Nyirinkwaya

c) Nyirabizeyimana

d) Rwankubebe

e) Nzamukosha

f) Ikoranabuhanga

2. Tahura amazina y'urusobe mu gika cya mbere cy'umwandiko "Ingaruka za jenoside".

IV. Ihangamwandiko

Andikira inshuti yawe ibaruwa umubwira ibyo wungukiye mu mahugurwa wakoze ku bijyanye no kwimakaza umuco w'amahoro.

UMUTWE WA 5 INGARUKA Z'IBIYOBYABWENGE

5.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura inkuru ishushanyije agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziyikubiyemo.
- Guhanga inkuru ishushanyije ku nsanganyamatsiko zitandukanye.
- Gukoresha inshoberamahanga mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.

5.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi

Umunyeshuri afite amakuru kuko yize imyandiko ku biyobyabwenge.

5.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe
Umuco w'amahoro	Iyi ngingo igaragara mu gihe ushinzwe umutekano akemura ikibazo cy'uumusaza wahohotewe. Ikindi kandi bigaragara mu nama aho abaturage n'abayobozi bashakisha uko bakemura ikibazo k'ibiyobyabwenge.
Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	Mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi mu mwandiko "Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge". Iyi ngingo igaragara kandi mu gihe umugore n'umugabo baganira ku burere bw'abana.
Uburezi budaheza	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko "Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge"

5.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

- *Ushingiye ku byo ubona, ni zihe ngaruka z' ibiyobyabwenge ku buzima bw'umuntu. Ese wakumira ute ikoreshwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge?*
- *-Ushingiye ku bumenyi bwawe, gira icyo uvuga ku buvanganzo bw'inkuru ishushanyije no ku nshoberamahanga.*

Ibiyobyabwenge bifite ingaruka nyinshi kandi mbi cyane. Bitera ubukene bukabije ku babiromokeyemo no ku muryango muri rusange. Byangiza ubuzima bw'ubinywa

ndetse bikanamwica. Ibiyobyabwenge kandi bitera umwiryane, amahane nde tse n'intonganya za buri munsi mu muryango. Bitera ubujura kugira ngo haboneke amafaranga yo kubigura.

Ibiyobyabwenge kandi bitera ubugizi bwa nabi nko kguhogotera abantu, gufata ku ngufu haba ku gitsina gore cyangwa ku gitsina gabo.

Ubuvanganzo bw'inkuru ishushanyije bufite akamaro kuko bworohera ababusoma bityo bukageza ubutumwa ku rubyiruko. Ubutumwa bugera kuri benshi kuko abasoma inkuru baba bishimiye amashusho ndetse n'ubutumwa buyaherekeje. Gukoresha inshoberamahanga rero ni ingenzi nk'umuntu wamaze gukeneka ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda. Ni yo mpamvu rero no mu buvanganzo butandukanye harimo n'ubw'inkuru ishushanyije, hakoreshwamo izo nshoberamahanga.

5.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa gatanu n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa gatanu: Kubungabunga ubuzima		**Umubare w'amasomo: 8**
Amasomo	Intego rusange	**Umubare w'amasomo**
Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge	- Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya kabiri: Inkuru ishushanyije	- Guhanga inkuru ishushanyije ku nsanganyamatsiko zitandukanye	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya gatatu: Inshoberamahanga	- Gukoresha inshoberamahanga mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya gatanu: Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatanu		**Amasomo 2**

5. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusengura umwandiko “Ingaruka z’ibiyobyabwenge “

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y’iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z’ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko “Ingaruka z’ibiyobyabwenge”, igitabo cy’umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n’ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ajyanye n’umwandiko “Ingaruka z’ibiyobyabwenge” akayababazaho ibibazo bituma bavumbura inkuru bagiye gusoma.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaza n’urugero rw’ibisubizo :

a) Ni bande bagaruka kenshi ku mashusho y’umwandiko “Ingaruka z’ibiyobyabwenge”?

Abagaruka kenshi ku mashusho ni urubyiruko rugizwe n’abahungu babiri n’umukobwa umwe uba uri kumwe n’abo bahungu.

b) Murabona urwo rubyiruko ruhuriye ku ki?

Turabona urwo rubyiruko ruhuriye ku kunywa ibiyobyabwenge.

Nyuma yo gusubiza ibyo bibazo cyangwa ibindi yababaza biganisha ku mwandiko bagiye gusoma, umwarimu abwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma umwandiko uvuga ku biyobyabwenge.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ikibazo n'igisubizo:

Ni iki nyamukuru kivugwa mu mwandiko?

Mu mwandiko haravugwamo ikibazo cy'abanyeshuri bishoye mu biyobyabwenge maze bigatuma basiba ishuri uko bishakiye maze bakajya bambura abahisi n'abagenzi utwabo kugeza igihe porisi yabafatiye bakajya guhanwa.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora **igikorwa 5.1**kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranya cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandiko kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

- **Ibiyobyabwenge:** ni ibintu byose ushobora kunywa, kurya, guhumeka cyangwa kwitera mu mubiri bikaba byahindura imikorere y'umubiri bikawangiza kandi bigatera indwara. Mu yandi magambo, ibiyobyabwenge, ni ibintu byose byinjizwa mu mubiri w'umuntu hakoreshejwe uburyo butandukanye, bigahindura imikorere y'ubwonko n'imyanya y'ibyiyumviro ntikore neza, bigatuma umuntu ahindura imyifatire mu buryo budahwitse
- **Anyihunza:** agenda amva iruhande, agenda yigirayo.
- **Umuviye:** ijambo ryo mu mvugo nyandagazi rikomoka ku rurimi rw'igifaransa risobanura umuntu ukuze, umusaza.
- **Ako ku mugongo w'ingona:** urumogi cyangwa kanabisi.

- **Umutware:** umuyobozi cyangwa ukuriye abandi mu muryango cyangwa mu buyobozi runaka.
- **Wana:** ijambo ryo mu mvugo nyandagazi rifite inyito ya shahu.
- **Icyomanzi:** izina baha umuntu w'urubyiruko ugenda araraguzwa cyangwa wigize inzererezi kandi akaba afite imyitwarire ikemangwa.
- **Bakanirwe urubakwiye:** bahabwe igihano kingana n'uburemere bw'ibibi bakoze.
- **Uburoko:** ahantu bafungira abantu, gereza, muri kasho.
- **Amaniga:** Ni imvugo nyandagazi isobanura bagenzi bawe, urungano.

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Ni izihe mpamvu zitera urubyiruko kwishora mu biyobyabwenge zivugwa mu mwandiko?
2. Ni izihe ngaruka zo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge zivugwa mu mwandiko?
3. Garagaza icyo ababyeyi basabwa gukora kugira ngo abana babo bareke kwishora mu biyobyambwenge?
4. Nk'umufasha w'abaforomo, wafasha ute umuntu uje akugana kandi yarabaswe n'ibiyobyabwenge?
5. Sobanura uko icuruzwa n'inyobwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge bishobora kudindiza iterambere.
6. Ibiyobyabwenge biba bitujuje ubuziranenge. Hakorwa iki kugira ngo ubinywa asobanukirwe n'ububi bwo gukoresha ibintu bitujuje ubuziranenge?

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

a) Kwihunza

Nimugoroba nahuye na Kagabo aranyihunza kuko yasanga n'uwasinze.

b) Uburoko

Sekidende bamufatanye ibiyobyabwenge none bamujyanye mu buroko.

c) Icyaka

Mu Mpeshyi abantu benshi bagira icyaka bakanywa amazi menshi.

d) Gushoberwa

Kizungu yashatse amafaranga ye arayabura none yashobewe.

e) Gukeka

Myasiro arimo gukeka ko indwara arwaye yayitewe no kunywa urumogi.

f) Icyomanzi

Ntabyera yabaye icyomanzi yirirwa azerera mu nzira nta cyo akora iwabo.

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri*" Ibiyobyabwenge ni ikibazo cyugarije urubyiruko rw'Igihugu cyacu. Nk'umufasha w'umuforomo wakora iki kugira ngo ikoreshwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge ricike?"* Iki kibazokizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

5.5.2 Isomo rya kabiri: Inkuru ishushanyije

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutahura inshoza n'uturango tw'inkuru ishushanyije ahereye ku nkuru yasomye. - Guhanga inkuru ishushanyije ahuza amashusho n'ibivugwa mu nkuru.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'ibindi bitabo birimo inkuru zishushanyije z'Ikinyarwanda.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ibiyobyabwenge ni ikibazo cyugarije urubyiruko rw'Igihugu cyacu. Nk'umufasha w'umuforomo wakora iki kugira ngo ikoreshwa ry'ibiyobyabwenge ricike?

Ibisubizo binyuranye bigenda bitangwa n'abanyeshuri maze nk'umwarimu ukabafasha kubinoza.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 5.2kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y' inkuru ishushanyije andi akore ku turango twayo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Shingira ku miterere y'inkuru "Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge" maze utahure inshoza n'uturango by'inkuru ishushanyije.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'inkuru ishushanyije

Inkuru ishushanyije ni inkuru iteye nk'ikiganiro aho abantu babiri cyangwa benshi baganira. Bene izi nkuru zishushanyije, zibangikanya amagambo n'amashusho y'abanyarubuga. Inkuru ishushanyije itera amatsiko ashingiye ku ibangikana ry'amagambo n'amashusho.

b) Uturango tw'inkuru ishushanyije

Inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'ibi bikurikira:

- **Umurambararo:** uruhererekane rutambitse rw'amashusho.
- **Igipande:** urupapuro rwose rugizwe n'imirambararo.
- **Urukiramende:** umwanya wanditsemo ibisobanuro bitangwa n'umubarankuru. Ibyo bisobanuro byitwa imvugo ngobe.
- **Agatoki:** ni agashushanyo k'akaziga gasongoye gahuza amagambo n'uyavuga.
- **Akazu:** ni umwanya w'ishusho utangiwe n'idirishya.
- **Idirishya:** imbibi z'ishusho cyangwa z'akazu.
- **Uruvugiro:** ni umwanya urimo ikiganiro cy'abanyarubuga.
- **Akarangandoto:** ni agashushanyo k'akaziga kariho akarongo kagizwe n'utudomo kerekera ku muntu kagaragaza ibyo arota cyangwa atekereza.
- **Imvugondoto:** ni amagambo umuntu ashobora gusoma ku gipande aranga icyo umunyarubuga atekereza cyangwa se aranga umwivugisho w'umunyarubuga.
- **Agakino:** ni uruhererekane rw'amashusho ari mu muteguro umwe. Ni ukuvuga abanyarubuga bamwe hatagize usohokamo cyangwa undi winjiramo.
- **Abanyarubuga:** ni umuntu, ikintu cyangwa inyamaswa bifite icyo bikora mu nkuru.

Muri rusange inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'uko amagambo avugwa n'abanyarubuga ashyirwa mu tuziga dufite uturizo dufite ikerekezo cy'aho umunyarubuga uyavuga aherereye (uruvugiro n'agatoki.) Inkuru ishushanyije Kandi ntishyirwa mu bika ahubwo amashusho y'abakinankuru n'amagambo bavuga bishyirwa mu tudirishya tugenda dutondekwa bahereye ibumoso bajya iburyo. Umukinankuru iyo agaragaza imbamutima ze, amashusho arabigaragaza.

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke.

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Tahura uturango tw'inkuru ishushanyije dukurikira: agatoki, akarangandoto, urukiramende, uruvugiro, wifashishije inkuru ishushanyije "Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge?

Urafasha kunoza ibisubizo bitangwa n'abanyeshuri.

5.5.3 Isomo rya gatatu: "Inshoberamahanga "

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura zimwe mu nshoberamahanga. - Gukoresha neza inshoberamahanga mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'ibindi bitabo birimo inshoberamahanga zitandukanye.

1. Intangiriro

Umwarimu abaza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibafasha kwinjira mu isomo rishya.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo

a) Ni iki duheruka kwiga mu Kinyarwanda?

Duheruka kwiga inkuru ishushanyije, inshoza n'uturango twayo.

b) Inkuru ishishanyije itumariye iki?

Inkuru ishushanyije idufasha kwisanzura no gutanga ibitekerezo mu binyuze mu nkuru.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 5.3kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y' inshoberamahanga andi atange n'ingero zazo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi, utahure inshoza n'uturango by'inshoberamahanga kandi utange n'ingero zazo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'inshoberamahanga

Inshoberamahanga ni imvugo umuntu utarakenetse ururimi adahita yumva igisobanuro cyayo iyo bayivuze. Akenshi na kenshi abumva bene izo mvugo ntibazisobanukirwe ni abanyamahanga kuko baba batazi umuco cyangwa amateka y'u Rwanda kandi inshoberamahanga ari byo zishingiyeho. Aho ni na ho haturutse kwita bene izo mvugo "Inshoberamahanga".

b) Uturango tw'inshoberamahanga

Inshoberamahanga irangwa no kuba igizwe n'inshinga n'icyuzuzo cyayo. Irangwa kandi no gukoresha imvugo shusho itandukanye n'ibisobanuro by'amagambo ayigize.

c) Ingero z'inshoberamahanga

Inshoberamahanga zifatira ku nshinga zinyuranye: guca, gufata, kugwa, kurya guha...

Ingero z'inshoberamahanga

Guca igihugu umugongo
Guca igikuba
Guca imihini migufi
Guca inkeramucyamo
Guca iryera
Gufatwa mpiri
Kugwa mu mutego
Gucisha mu misoto
Guca i Kibungo
Gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi
Gufata undi mu mugongo
Gufatana urunana
Gufata iry'iburyo
Gufatirwa mu cyuho
Kugwa gitumo
Kugwa isari
Kugwa ivutu
Kugwa ku nzoka
Kugwa miswi
Kugwa mu matsa
Kugwa mu ntege
Kugwa ruhabo
Kugwa mu kantu
Kugwa mu mazi abira

Kurya akara	Gutega zivamo
Kurya indimi	Gutera isekuru
Guha undi intera	Gutererayo utwatsi
Guhabwa akato	Kugenda runono
Gukama ikimasa	Kotsa igitutu
Gukanga Rutenderi	Kumesa kamwe
Gukanja amanwa	Kumira bunguri
Gukizwa n'amaguru	Kuryamira amajanja
Gukura ubwatsi	Kuvomera mu rutete
Gukurayo amaso	Kuziba icyuho
Gupfa undi agasoni	Kwesa umuhigo
Guseta ibirenge	Kwivamo nk'inopfu
Gushya amaboko	Kwizirika umukanda
Guta muri yombi	Gucurangira abahetsi
Gutaba mu nama	Gukora umuntu mu nda

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke.

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Koresha izi nshoberamahanga iteruro ziboneye:

a) Kwizirika umukanda

Umuntu ushaka gutera imbere agomba kwizirika umukanda

b) Kwirya ukimara

Kugira ngo wubake inzu bisaba kwirya ukimara.

c) Guhabwa akato

Si byiza ko umurwayi wa sida ahabwaakato.

d) Guca mu rihumye

Yamuciye mu rihumye maze amutwara umutungo we wose.

e) Guca iryera

Nakubwiye ko ntigeze muca iryera.

Abanyeshuri baratanga ibisubizo bitandukanye maze nk'umwarimu ugende ubafasha kubinoza.

5.5.4 Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatanu

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere
Ubushobozi bwo : – Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura inkuru ishushanyije agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziyikubiyemo. . – Ubushobozi bwo guhanga inkuru ishushanyije ku nsanganyamatsiko zitandukanye. – Ubushobozi bwo gukoresha amagambo yabugenewe n'inshoberamahanga mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwadiko

1. Ni ubuhe ububi bwo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge buvugwa mu mwandiko?
2. Sobanura ibyiza byo kwirinda gukoresha ibiyobyabwenge uhereye ku mwandiko.
3. Ni izihe ngamba zo kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge mu rubyiruko?
4. Tahura ingingo z'ingenzi z'umwandiko.
5. Mu buzima busanzwe, ubona ari iyihe mpamvu ituma urubyiruko rwishora mu biyobyabwenge?
6. Ni iki wakora kugira ngo umwana wamaze kubatwa n'ibiyobyabwenge ahinduke, abireke?

VII. Ibibazo by'inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira ukurikije umwandiko.

a) Impuzankano

b) Kubatwa n'ikintu

c) Imvugo nyandagazi

d) Gucururuka

e) Guhuza urugwiro

2. Ubaka interuro zawe bwite ukoresheje amagambo akurikira.

a) Imvugo nyandagazi

b) Gucururuka

c) Guhuza urugwiro

d) Kubatwa n'ikintu

III. Ibibazo ku nkuru ishushanyije no ku nshoberamahanga

1. Ushingiye ku kamaro katwo, tandukanya akarangandoto n'agatoki.

Akarangandoto kerekana umunyarubuga uri gutekereza cyangwa uri kurota ibintu na ho agatoki kakerekana uri kuvuga ibintu.

2. Inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'iki muri rusange?

Muri rusange inkuru ishushanyije irangwa n'uko amagambo avugwa n'abanyarubuga ashyirwa mu tuziga dufite uturizo dufite ikerekezo cy'aho umunyarubuga uyavuga aherereye (uruvugiro n'agatoki.) Irangwa kandi no kutagira ibika ahubwo amashusho y'abakinankuru n'amagambo bavuga bigashyirwa mu tudirishya tugenda dutondekwa **bahereye ibumoso bajya iburyo**.

3. Tahura inshoberamahanga zakoreshejwe mu mwandiko "Na we ashobora guhinduka"

4. Sobanura inshoberamahanga zikurikira kandi uzikoreshe mu nteruro.

a) Gukora umuntu mu nda: Kumwicira uwo yabyaye

b) Gufata nk'amata y'abashyitsi: Gufata neza cyangwa guha agaciro

c) Kugwa isari : Gusonza cyane

d) Guca igikuba: Kuvuga inkuru wongera ubukana bwayo ku buryo bitera abantu ubwoba.

UMUTWE WA 6 GUKUNDA IGIHUGU

6.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yo gukunda Igihugu agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi.
- Gutegura, kuyobora inama no kuyikora inyandiko mvugo.
- Gukoresha amagambo yabugenewe mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.
- Kwandika amagambo n'interuro agaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku.

6.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi

- Bimwe mu bikorwa bigaragaza gukunda Igihugu.
- Amakuru ku gukora inyandiko mvugo.
- Gukoresha ikeshamvugo ku ngingo zimwe na zimwe.

6.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe
Kubungabunga ibidukikije	- Iyi ngingo iragaraga mu bikorwa bitandukanye abaturage bakora biteza imbere kuko bakora umuganda, bahinga ibihingwa binyuranye, baca imirwanyasuri n'ibindi.
Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	- Iyi ngingo iragaraga ku ishusho ndetse no mu bikorwa by'iteranbere bigaragara mu mwandiko kuko buri muturage wese abigiramo uruhare. - Mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri b'ibitsina byombi.
Uburezi budaheza	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bikorwa byose umwarimu yita ku banyeshuri bose kandi azirikana ibyo buri wese akeneye kugira ngo yige neza.

6.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranyamagambo cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandikokandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho

Abanyeshuri batanga ibisubizo bitandukanye maze wowe nk'umwarimu ukagenda ubafasha kubinoza.

6.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa gatandatu n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa gatandatu: Inkingi z'iterambere		**Umubare w'amasomo: 12**
Amasomo	Intego rusange	**Umubare w'amasomo**
Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: Umurenge wa Rebero	– Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, – Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. – Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya kabiri: Inama	Gutegura inama no kuyiyobora	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya gatatu: Inyandiko mvugo	Gukora inyandiko mvugo y'inama	
Isomo rya kane: Amagambo yabugenewe	Gukoresha amagambo yabugenewe mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya gatanu: Ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo no munteruro	Kwandika amagambo n'interuro bagaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku.	**Amasomo 2**
Isomo rya gatandatu: Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu		**Amasomo 2**

6. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusengura umwandiko “Umurenge wa Rebero “

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y’iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: – Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. – Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. – Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z’ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko “Inkingi z’iterambere”, igitabo cy’umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n’ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’umwandiko “Inkingi z’iterambere” bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw’ibibazo yabaza n’urugero rw’ibisubizo :

a) Mwitegereje iyi shusho murabonaho iki?

– Imisozi iteye amabengeza kuko iriho ibihingwa bitandukanye.

– Abantu babiri bahagararanye bigaragara ko ari abayobozi.

– Hari kandi modoka biboneka ko ari yo yajemo umushyitsi.

b) Uwo muyobozi w’umushyitsi, mutekereza ko aje gukora iki?

Uwo mushyitsi aje gusura ako gace karimo ibyo bihingwa.

c) Mutekereza ko uyu mwandiko uraza kuvuga ku ki?

Uyu mwandiko uraza kuvuga ku iterambere ry’abaturage basuwe n’umuyobozi.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw’ibibazo n’ibisubizo :

a. Ni nde wasuye Umurenge wa Rebero?

Ni Umuyobozi w’Akarere ka Bwiza.

b. Uyu Muyobozi amaze kugera mu Murenge wa Rebero yakirkiwe n'iki cyamutangaje?

Yakiriwe n'uruyange rw'ibishyimbo bya mushingiriro, ibirayi by'imishishe…

c. Ni iki Umuyobozi w'Akarere yashimangiye mu gusoza urugendo rwe?

Yashimangiyegahunda y'umuganda n'ubudehe ari inkingi z'iterambere.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora **igikorwa 6.1** kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranyamagambo cyangwa inyito afite mu mwandikokandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

a)

b)

c)

d) Ubudehe: ni imwe muri gahunda za Leta y'u Rwanda igamije kurwanya ubukene bishingiye ku ihame ry'ibikorwa umuturage afitemo ijambo.

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Umuyobozi w' Akarere ka Bwiza asura Umurenge wa Rebero yari agamije iki?
2. Uretse umuganda n'ubudehe ni ibihe bikorwa bindi bigaragaza gukunda Igihugu byavuzwe mu mwandiko?
3. Ni iki Umuyobozi w'akarere yashoje yibutsa abenegigihugu?
4. Shaka ingingo z'ingenzi zigaragara mu mwandiko.
5. Kora ubushakashatsi ugereranye ibikorwa by'ubudehe byo hambere n'ibikorwa by'ubudehe by'iki gihe.
6. Ni bihe bikorwa n'indangagaciro bitavuzwe mu mwandiko bigaragaza ko umuturage akunda Igihugu ke.

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Imyitozo

1. Huza ijambo riri mu rushya A n'igisobanuro cyaryo kiri mu ruhusa B ukoresheje akambi.

Uruhushya A	Uruhushya B
a) Gusamaza	1. kwimwa umwanya wo kuvuga
b) Inkomyi	2. imbogamizi
c) Kuniganwa ijambo	3. Gushimisha
d) Kwirozonga	4. Ururabo
e) Uruyange	5. gukora ibintu utabishaka

2. Ubaka interuro iboneye ukoresheje amagambo akurikira:

a) Ubudehe

b) Gushinga imizi.

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri *"Tanga ibitekerezo ku kamaro k'umuganda n'ubudehe mu iterambere ry'Igihugu."*Iki kibazokizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

6.5.2 Isomo rya kabiri: Inama

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura uko bategura inama n'uko bayiyobora - Gutegura gahunda y'inama no kuyiyobora
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Tanga ibitekerezo ku kamaro k'umuganda n'ubudehe mu iterambere ry'Igihugu.

Ibisubizo bizatangawa n'abanyeshuri kandi umwarimu abafashe kubinoza.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 6.2 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'inama andi ku buryo itegurwa n'andi ku miyoborere yayo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi ku bijyanye n'inama maze utahure inshoza y'inama, uko itegurwa n'uko iyoborwa.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'inama

Inama ni ikoraniro ry'abantu bateraniye hamwe bafite ingingo bigaho. Hashobora kubaho inama idasanzwe, iba itateguwe bihambaye cyangwa inama isanzwe, iba yateguwe cyane kubera ko idatunguranye.

b) Uko inama itegurwa

Igihe umuntu ategura inama isanzwe, agomba kwita cyangwa gutekereza ku ntego zayo; icyo inama izaba igamije, icyo izageraho na gahunda y'ibizigirwamo. Ni yo mpamvu agomba gutegura ibikoresho bizamufasha kuyinoza. Bimwe mu bigomba kwitabwaho ni ibi bikurikira:

- Gutegura aho inama izabera mbere, hakurikijwe umubare w'abazayizamo.
- Gutegura icyumba k'inama (intebe, ameza ndetse no kuhagirira isuku) ukurikije aho abazaza mu nama bazicara nko mu ishuri, ku ruziga, ku gice cy'uruziga n'aho abayobozi bicara.
- Guteganya icyo kwandikaho niba ari ngombwa, ikibaho, amakaye cyangwa ikindi kintu cyose cyatuma abari mu nama bashobora gukurikira (nko kwitabaza ikoranabuhanga niba ari ngombwa).

Nyuma yo gutekereza no gutegura ibikoresho bikenewe, utegura inama akurikizaho gutegura inama nyirizina. Agomba kwibanda ku bintu bikurikira:

- Gutegura ibizigirwa mu nama, bikorwa n'umuyobozi cyangwa se bigakorwa n'akanama runaka yashyizeho.
- Mu gutegura ingingo z'ingenzi, ni byiza kuzitondekanya uhereye ku zifite agaciro kurusha izindi kuko iyo igihe kibaye gito, iby'ingezi biba byarangiye.
- Gutumiza inama no kohereza gahunda yayo mbere y'igihe (hari igihe abatumiwe batanga ibitekerezo cyangwa bakibutsa indi ngingo yagombaga kuzigirwamo.)
- Ni byiza ko hagati yo gutumiza inama n'inama ubwayo habonekamo igihe kugira ngo abantu babashe kuyitegura.

c) Uko inama iyoborwa

Kuyobora inama, ni umurimo ukorwa na nyiri ukuyitumiza cyangwa umubereye mu mwanya (umuyobozi mu rwego rwe). Buri muntu wese uba witabiriye inama aba afite icyo ashinzwemo: abayitumiwemo baba bafite inshingano zo kumva no gutanga ibitekerezo byabo. Umuyobozi w'inama atangiza inama kandi akanayiyobora.

Inama igira ibice by'ingenzi bigenda bikurikirana, kandi uyiyoboye akaba agomba gukurikirana neza ngo hatagira igisimbukwa, cyanecyane ko ari we ugomba kurangiza kimwe agatangiza ikindi.

Muri rusange ibice by'inama bikurikirana bitya:

- Gusuhuzanya no gutanga ikaze;
- Kuvuga igihe inama iza kumara no kuvuga urwego inama yatumiwemo;
- Kurebera hamwe ko umubare w'abayitumiwemo bahageze uhagije kugira ngo ibe yatangira byemewe n'amategeko (iyo bitatu bya kane by'abatumirwa bahari nta cyayibuza gutangira);

- Kumva impamvu z'abataje niba bahari;
- Gutangira inama nyirizina: kuganira ku mirongo mikuru no kubyemeranyaho. Abitabiriye inama bashobora no kongeraho izindingingo iyo bisabwe.
- Inama nyirizina irakomeza ari nako ikorerwa inyandikomvugo, byarangira gusuzumwa hakigwa ku ngingo imwe ku yindi.
- Uwatumije inama cyangwa umuhagarariye atanga inshamake y'ibyemezo byumvikanyweho mu nama.
- Inama isozwa n'uwayitumije cyangwa umuhagarariye igihe uwayitumije yabimuhereye uburenganzira: ashimira abayitabiriye akanabasezerera ndetse akabanza kubaha amatangazo iyo ahari.

Ikitonderwa:

1. Kugira ngo inama ishyirwe mu bikorwa, uyobora inama agomba kugira izi ndangagaciro:

- Kwirinda kuba umunyagitugu
- Kutagira uruhande abogamira
- Kumva ibitekerezo by'abatumirwa akabijora kandi akabigorora igihe ari ngombwa;
- Agomba kuba ari umuhanga mu byo avuga adahuzagurika icyo atazi agasaba ukizi mu batumirwa kugisobanura.

2. Imyanzuro y'inama ifatwa nk'aho ari ikemezo cya buri wese mu baje mu nama.
3. Inama igomba kurangwa n'ikinyabupfura, ubworoherane n'umusanzu wa buri wese mbega inama ntabwo ari igihe cy'amatangazo.

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke . Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Erekana uko wategura inama n'uko wayikoresha.

Abanyeshuri baratanga ibisubizo bitandukanye kuri iki kibazo maze umwarimu abafashe kubinoza.

6.5.3. Isomo rya gatatu: Inyandiko mvugo

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura inshoza y'inyandiko mvugo. - Gusobanura ibice by'inyandiko mvugo n'uko bayikora. - Gukora inyandiko mvugo.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga kugira ngo bibafashe kwinjira mu isomo rirya.

Ikibazo n'urugero rw'igisubizo:

Ni irihe somo muheruka kwiga? Duheruka kwiga isomo ry'inama n'uko ikorwa.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 6.3 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'inyandiko mvugo andi agaragazeibice byayo ndetse n'uburyo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi bwimbitse ku bijyanye n'inyandiko mvugo maze utahure inshoza, ibice byayo n'uko ikorwa.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'inyandiko mvugo

Inyandiko mvugo ni umwandiko uvuga ibyakozwe, ibyabaye cyangwa ugasubira mu byo uwandika yabonye cyangwa se yanagizemo uruhare mu nama. Iyo urebye abo inyandiko mvugo igenewe, usanga hari uburyo bubiri ikorwamo:

Inyandiko mvugo ishobora kuba igenewe umuntu wari uhari igihe ibikorwaho inyandiko mvugo byabaga kugira ngo atibagirwa ibyabaye abone uko abyigaho neza cyangwa ashyire mu bikorwa ibyumvikanweho. Inyandikomvugo igenewe umuntu utari uhari kugira ngo amenye ibyavugiwe cyangwa ibyakorewe aho atari ari.

b) Ibice bigize inyandiko mvugo n'uko ikorwa

Inyandiko mvugo y'inama igaragaza ibice bine by'ingebikurikira:

- **Umutwe**

Ugaragaramo iyo nama iyo ari yo n'igihe yabereye mu magambo make.

- **Abari mu nama**

Muri iki gice, inyandiko mvugo igaragaramo urutonde rw'abitabiriye inama bose. Iyo atari benshi cyane, bagaragazwa mu ntagiriro y'inyandiko mvugo. Ariko iyo abitabiriye inama ari benshi cyane, bashyirwa ku mugereka w'inyandikomvugo y'iyo nama. Muri iki gice kandi hashobora no gushyirwamo abatarayitabiriye bafite impamvu cyangwa batayifite.

- **Ibyari ku murongo w'ibyigwa**

Muri iki gice, ukora inyandiko mvugo, arondora ibyo inama yagombaga kwigaho byose nk'uko biba byavuzwe n'umuyobozi w'inama. Hagaragaramo kandi n'ibindi byifujwe n'abari mu nama ko byajya mu tuntu n'utundi.

- **Uko inama yagenze**

Muri iki gice ukora inyandiko mvugo yandika muri make icyo bumvikanye kuri buri ngingo. Ntiyandika ibyo buri muntu yavuze, ahubwo yandika gusa umwanzuro wafashwe kuri buri ngingo yari ku murongo w'ibyigwa kandi bikandikwa ku buryo bwumvikana neza adashyiramo ibitekerezo bye.

Ikitonderwa

Ibindi bigomba kugaragara mu nyandiko mvugo ni aho inama yabereye, urwego inama yateranyemo, impamvu y'inama, igihe yatangiriye n'igihe yarangiriye.

Inyandikomvugo ntajyamo ibitekerezo bwite by'uyikora. Ni umwandiko uvuga ibyabaye utagize icyo uhindura.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke.

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'imyitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'imyitozo

1) Inyandiko mvugo ni iki?
2) Garagaza ibice bigize inyandiko mvugo kandi usobanuro uko ikorwa

Abanyeshuri baratanga ibisubizo bitandukanye kuri iki kibazo maze umwarimu abafashe kubinoza.

6.5.4 Amagambo yabugenewe

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutahura no gusobanura amagambo yabugenewe - Gukoresha neza amagambo yabugenewe mu mvugo no mu nyandiko.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, imfashanyigisho z'iyumvabona n'ibindi bitabo by'iyumvabona.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo bibafasha kwinjira mu isomo rishya.

Ibibazo n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ni ibihe bikoresho Abanyarwanda bo hambere bakoreshaga mu gihe bashaka gukora ibikorwa bikurikira?

a) **Gukama no kubika amata:** ibyansi
b) **Gusya impeke zitandukanye:** urusyo/ isekuru
c) **Guhanagura inka:** inkuyo

2. Uko isomo ritangwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora **igikorwa 6.4** kiri mu bitabo byabo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi maze utahure amagambo yabugenewe akoreshwa ku nka, ku mata, ku ngoma, ku mwami, ku gisabo, ku isekuru no ku rusyo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

Ururimi rw' Ikinyarwanda rugira amagambo yabugenewe, akoreshwa ku ngingo runaka bitewe n'agaciro izo ngingo zihabwa mu muco nyarwanda. Amagambo yabugenewe akoreshwa, hagamijwe gukoresha imvugo inoze kandi yuje ikinyabupfura. Iyo habayeho gutandukira, hagakoreshwa ijambo ritanoze, ni ho bagira bati: "Ntibavuga…;bavuga..." Ibi bituma umuntu abasha gutandukanya imvugo ikoreshwa ku mwami, ku ngoma, ku nka, ku mata ku gisabo ku isekuru n'ibindi.

Amagambo yabugenewe ku nka

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Kurangiza gukama.	Guhumuza
Kurekera aho gukamwa.	Guteka
Gukomereka.	Gusarika
Gutoroka kw'inka.	Kumena
Kurya kw'inka mu rwuri.	Kurisha
Aho inka zirisha.	Urwuri
Kuzigarura mu rugo.	Kuzicyura
Guca umurizo.	Gukemura umurizo
Gukurura babyaza.	Kuvutira
Gukamisha yombi.	Kuvuruganya
Gushyira inka ho iyayo.	Kwinikiza
Gutwita kw'inka.	Guhaka
Kujya ku nda kwazo.	Kwerera
Kuziyobora, kuzishorera.	Kuzirongora
Kuzijyana ku kibumbiro.	Gushora
Kujyana inka ahari ubwatsi.	Kuzahura
Kujyana inka ahari ubwatsi mu gihe k'izuba	Kugisha
Ibyatsi bahanaguza inka.	Inkuyo
Kwiruka zigusiga.	Gutana
Guhanagura inka.	Kuzihonora
Guta umuziha kwazo.	Gufuma
Kuzivomera.	Kuzidahirira
Kurwara ibisebe ku mabere.	Gusarika
Ikiraro k'inyana.	Uruhongore
Aho bamena amase y'inka.	Icukiro
Aho inka zibyagira.	inama
Ikibumbiro/umwarozishokaho	ibuga
Utubere tudakamwa.	Indorerezi

Amagambo yabugenewe ku mata n'igisabo

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Igicuma bacundamo amata.	Igisabo
Aho batereka amata.	Uruhimbi
Kuyasuka mu gisabo.	Kuyabuganiza
Kuyavanamo amavuta.	Gusobanura
Kurangiza koza igisabo	Guhumuza
Kumena amata ubishaka.	kuyabikira

Kumena amata utabishatse.	Kuyabogora
Kumena igisabo.	Kukibyarira
Uduta	Amata
Amata y'inka ikibyara.	Umuhondo
Amata y'inka yenda guteka.	Amagonera/Amanga/Amasunga
Amata y'inka yimye	Amasitu
Amata inyana yanze konka.	Amakaba
Amata yaraye ataravura.	Umubanji
Amata bavanze n'amazi.	Umwerera, umujago
Amata yiriwe.	Amirire
Amata amaze kuvura.	Ikivuguto
Amata y'abashumba.	Imyezo
Agati bavurugisha amata.	Umutozo
Gutunganya amata y'ikivuguto.	Kuyavuruga
Umuheha banywesha amata.	Umuceeri

Amagambo yabugenewe ku ngoma

Ntibavuga	**Bavuga**
Gutangira kuvuga	Gusuka
Kurangiza kuvuga	Gutungwa
Kugurwa	Gukoshwa
Kumanikwa	Kujishwa
Gushyushywa	Koswa
Gufashwa hasi	Kururutswa
Kubazwa	Kuramvurwa
Gushyirwaho impu	Kuremwa
Kwikorerwa	Kuremererwa
Gutoboka	Kubyara
Gusaduka	Kuribora/kurara/guseka

Amagambo yabugenewe ku isekuru, icyasi, igisabo, ingobyi n'umuheto

Ntibavuga	**Bavuga**
Ntibimanikwa	Birajishwa
Ntibiturwa	Birururutswa
Ntibimeswa	Birahanagurwa
Ntibisaza	Birakura
Ntibyikorerwa	Biraremererwa
Ntibigurwa	Birakoshwa
Ntibishyushywa	Biroswa

Ntibimeneka	Birabyara
Ntibibazwa	Biraramvurwa

Amagambo yabugenewe rikoreshwa ku mwami

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Kujya ku ngoma	Kwima
Kurongora k'umwami	Gutarama
Umugore w'umwami	Umwamikazi
Umwana w'umwami	Igikomangoma
Nyina w'umwami	Umugabekazi
Inzu y'umwami	Ingoro
Inzu nkuru umwami araramo	Kambere
Kuryama k'umwami	Kwibambika
Kubyuka k'umwami	Kwibambura
Kurya k'umwami	Kurora
Kujya mu bwiherero	Gutwikira ibirenge
Umwambaro wa cyami batamirizaga ku mutwe	Ikamba, igisingo
Gutembera/kugenda k'umwami	Kurambagira
Gupfa k'umwami	Gutanga
Umurambo w'umwami	Umugogo
Gushyingura umwami	Kumutabariza
Imva y'umwami	Umusezero
Kwicara k'umwami	Guteka
Intebe y'umwami	Inteko
Uburiri	Igisasiro
Aho aramirizwa	Ijabiro
Kumuha ikuzo	Kumuramya
Aho umwami yabonaniraga n'abaturage	Ku karubanda
Gutanga itegeko	Guca iteka
Ingobyi bahekagamo umwami	Ikitabashwa
Guhunga k'umwami	Kubunda

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo ni uyu ukurikira: Kosora iyi nteruro ikurikira:

Umwami Kigeri Rwabugiri amaze gupfa, yasimbuwe n'umwana we Rutarindwa. Rutarindwa yaje gupfa, asimburwa na Yuhi Musinga ategekana na nyina Kanjogera.

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora ikibazo cya kabiri nk'umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mbere yo gutangira isomo rizakurikira.

Umukoro

Himba ikiganiro kigufi ku muco nyarwanda n'ibikoresho gakondo ugaragazemo nibura amagambo atatu yabugenewe ku nka, ku mata, ku ngoma, ku mwami, ku gisabo no ku isekuru.

6.5.5 Ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo no munteruro

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: -Gusobanura imikoreshereze y'ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo no mu nteruro. - Kwandika amagambo agaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu,n'ibindi bitabo by'ikibonezamvugo birimo ubutinde n'amasaku .

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Abanyeshuri baratanga ibisubizo ku mukoro bakoze maze umwarimu abafashe kubinoza hanyuma na bo babyandike mu makayi yabo

2. Uko isomo ritangwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora **igikorwa 6.5** kiri mu bitabo byabo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Shingira ku bumenyi ufite, ukore ubushakashtsi maze utahure inshoza y'ubutinde n'amasaku kandi ugaragaze uburyo bwo gushyira ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo n'interuro by'Ikinyarwanda.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'ubutinde n'amasaku

Ubutinde n'amasaku mu Kinyarwanda ni indatana kandi bikagaragarizwa ku nyajwi

igize umugemo. Ubutinde n'amasaku mu Kinyarwanda bifite agaciro gakomeye kimwe nk'inyajwi n'ingombajwi kuko iyo bihindutse mu ijambo bihita bihidura gitekerezo cyangwa bikagitakaza.

Mu butinde, dusangamo imigemo itinda n'ibanguka. Iyo umugemo ubanguka, handikwa inyajwi imwe igize uwo mugemo naho umugemo utinda, ukandikishwa inyajwi ebyiri zisa zigize uwo mugemo.

Ku bijyanye n'amasaku, umugemo ubanguka ushobora kugira isaku nyesi cyangwa nyejuru naho ku mugemo utinda ukagira ushobora kugira imwe mu nyunge y'amasaku kurikira: **isaku nyesi nyesi, nyesi nyejuru, nyejuru nyejuru, nyejuru nyesi cyangwa nyesi nyejuru**.Mu kwandika aya masaku, inyajwi ivugirwa hejuru igira akamenyesto kameze nk'akagofero (^) gashyirwa hejuru yayo naho inyajwi ivugirwa hasi, ikandikwa uko yakabaye nta kamenyetso gashyizweho.

Ingero:

- Umutaka	- Umwaâmi
- Akaguru	- Umwaâri
- Umugaati	- Umwâana
- Kugeenda	- Abatââje barahombye
- Umusôre	- Akatôônse
- Umugorê	

b) Ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo

Kugira ngo imyigire y'ubutinde n'amasaku igende neza, ni byiza ko hifashishwa amagambo fatizo. Ayo magambo agenda agereranywa n'andi hashingiwe ku mivugirwe yayo.

Amagambo fatizo n'ingero zayo

Amagambo fatizo	Ingero z'andi magambo bihuje amasaku
Umugabo	Umugayo, umugano, umutavu, ikigega, ibiheri…
Umugaanda	Umugaati, urugeendo, ubugiingo, umuhoondo…
Kwaagaaza	Kweegeera, kuuvuura,koondoora,…
Umugorê	Umukirê, ubugomê, urukizâ, umugerî, …
Umusôre	umukôro, uruhâre, igikênya, agasôre, umutôni, amatâma
Reerô	mbeesê, geewê, bwiizâ,saave
umwaâmi	umwaâse, umwaâri, ubwoône, urwiîri …
Umwâana	ubwâato, icyâaha, icyûuho, urwêego ….
Imbêehê	isâahâ, inêezâ, i Sâavê…
Indôgobê	isâbunê, ingâmiyâ, imôdokâ …
Isâhaâne	ikâraâyi, itâfaâri, ingûfuûri …

Guhîingiisha	gukôondoora, guhîinguura, gukôongoora, gusâandaaza…
Umwiîgiisha	icyoôkeere, isaânzuure, umpiîngiishe…
Uzâansuûre	uzâambwiîre, ibâambaâsi, uzâabyoôtse…
Mwaârabyîize	baârashâaje, byaârahîiye, kaârabâaye
Gore	isî, indâ, ugê, …
Sê	kô, sô, hô mô yo, wê…
Ngo	Ca, sya, gwa…
Gabo	ifu, ino, icyo…

c) miterere y'ubutinde n'amasaku mu nteruro

Mu nteruro, amagambo agenda ahindura amasaku kamere bitewe n'andi magambo biri kumwe. Aya masaku yitwa amasaku mboneezanteruro.

Ingero:

- **Ki**bûungo: Saavê ituuwe **nka Kî**buungo.
- Saavê: Ntuye i **Sâavê**
- Mutêsi: Umukôro **wa Mû**tesi
- Kigalî**:** Umujyî **wa Kîgalî** urasukuuye.
- Umugabo: Umugorê **n'û**mugabo
- **A**bakoôbwa: Abâana **b'â**bakoôbwa
- Intwâari**:** Afatwa **nk'îintwâari.**
- **Intêbe:** Miniisîtiri **w'îintêbe** yasuuye.
- Iki**: A**batô bageendane **n'iîki** gihe.
- **Aba:** Yiitwaara **nk'aâba** babyêeyi bê.
- **Si:** Amasuunzu **sî** amasakâ.
- **Ni:** Uwô nshâakâ **nî** uwo.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo iri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke .

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'imyitozo

1. Tanga amagambo atanu avugwa kimwe na:

a) Umugaanda b) Umugabo

c) Umwâana d) Imbêehê

e) Gorê

2. Garagaza ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo akurikira:

a) Umuduri b) Amabati

c) Umuganda d) Imyaka

e) Ibyatsi

3. Soma neza kandi wandike izi nteruro ugaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku

a) Gutera ibiti biranga umuturage w'ibikorwa by'impuhwe n'ineza.

b) Iterambere rirambye turigezwaho no kurinda ikirere ibigihumanya.

c) Ni ngombwa kugabanya ibyotsi biva mu modoka n'ikoreshwa ry'inkwi.

6.5.6 Isuzuma rusoza umutwe wa gatandatu

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu
Ubushobozi bwo : *- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko yo gukunda Igihugu agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi.* *-Ubushobozi bwo gutegura, kuyobora inama no gukora inyandiko mvugo yayo.* *- Ubushobozi bwo gukoresha neza amagambo yabugenewe.* *- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro agaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku.*

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Ibibazo byo gusoma no kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Umugabo uvugwa mu mwandiko yakoraga murimo ki?

   Umugabo uvugwa muri uyu mwandiko yari umuhinzi wa kawa.

2. Ni bihe bintu bitatu by'ingenzi bigomba kuranga umunyarwa byavuzwe mu mwandiko.

   Ibintu bitatu by'ingenzi bigomba kuranga umunyarwanda ni ugukunda Igihugu, gukunda umurimo no kubana neza n'abantu.

3. Ni izihe ngaruka za ruswa zavuzwe mu mwandiko?

   Ruswa imunga ubukungu bw'Igihugu, iteranya abantu, itesha agaciro kandi ikabangamira ubwisanzure n'uburenganzira bw'abaturage.

4. Ni iki cyakubwira ko umuntu akunda Igihugu?

   Icyambwira ko umuntu akunda igihugu ni uko uwo muntu yaba yitabira gahunda zose za Leta nko gukora umuganda, gutanga ubwisungane mu kwivuza, gutanga umusoro n'ibindi. Ikindi kandi ni uko yaba atanga serivisi inoze akirinda kandi akamaganira kure ruswa n'akarengane.

5. Uhereye ku mwandiko, sobanura uburyo gukorera ku mihigo bigira uruhare mu iterambere ry'umuntu ku giti ke n'iry' Igihugu muri rusange?

   Imihigo ni intego cyangwa imigambi y'ubutwari umuntu yiyemeza kugeraho. Ni ibikorwa by'ibanze umuntu ateganya kuzakora, bikarangira abigezeho. Kwiha intego rero, bituma umuntu amenya aho aganisha ibikorwa bye, akamenya ibikenewe n'aho abikura, igihe akorera igikorwa runaka. Ibi rero bituma umuntu atajarajara, yirinda gukora ibidakenewe kandi akirinda gutakaza igihe bityo akagera ku ntego ye vuba. Iyo abaturage bateye imbere, n'Igihugu gitera imbere kuko Igihugu ari abaturage bacyo.

6. Ni izihe ngamba ufashe umaze gusoma uyu mwandiko?

   Maze gusoma uyu mwandiko mfashe ingamba zo gukunda umurimo (nkorera ku mihigo, ntanga serivisi inoze...) gukunda Igihugu (nkora ibikorwa by'ubutwari, ndwanya ruswa n'akarengane...) kubana neza n'abandi (mvugisha ukuri, ngira ikinyabupfura, mba inyangamugayo...)

II. Inyunguramagambo

Uzurisha amagambo akwiriye dusanga mu mwandiko (ruswa, inyangamugayo, imihigo, igihe, umusanzu)

a) ...yihutisha iterambere

b) Kuvugisha ukuri, umurava n'ubutwari ni byo biranga...

c) Ni byo koko …imunga ubukungu bw'Igihugu.

d) Iyo dukoresheje neza …, tugatanga amakuru ku gihe bituma dutera imbere.

e) Gutanga …mu kubaka Igihugu ni inshingano za buri wese.

III. Ibibazo ku nama no ku nyandiko mvugo

1. Vuga bimwe mu bigomba kwitabwaho mu gutegura inama.

- Gutegura aho inama izabera mbere, hakurikijwe umubare w'abazayizamo.
- Gutegura icyumba k'inama (intebe, ameza ndetse no kuhagirira isuku) ukurikije aho abazaza mu nama bazicara nko mu ishuri, ku ruziga, ku gice cy'uruziga n'aho abayobozi bicara.
- Guteganya icyo kwandikaho niba ari ngombwa; ikibaho, amakaye cyangwa ikindi kintu cyose cyatuma abari mu nama bashobora gukurikira (nko kwitabaza ikoranabuhanga niba ari ngombwa).

2. Tondeka neza izi nteruro ukurikije igitekerezo gikwiye kubanza n'icyakurikiraho.

Gukora igenagaciro ry'umuganda mu kwezi kwa Mutarama
Uko inama yagenze
Gusuzuma imikorere y'abayobozi b'imirenge

Abitabiriye inama
Utuntu n'utundi
Ibyari ku murongo w'ibyigwa
Inyandiko mvugo y'inama ya Komite Nyobozi y'Akarere na Bwakira yo ku wa 12 Gashyantare 2016
Gusuzuma raporo z'ubwitabire bw'umuganda

Ibisubizo

a) Inyandiko mvugo y'inama ya Komite Nyobozi y'Akarere na Bwakira yo ku wa 12 Gashyantare 2016.

b) Abitabiriye inama

c) Ibyari ku murongo w'ibyigwa

d) Uko inama yagenze

e) Gusuzuma raporo z'ubwitabire bw'umuganda

f) Gukora igenagaciro ry'umuganda mu kwezi kwa Mutarama

g) Gusuzuma imikorere y'abayobozi b'imirenge

h) Utuntu n'utundi

Iv. Ikibazo ku magambo yabugenewe

Uzuza iyi mbonerahamwe

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Kujya ku musarane ku mwami	-
Amata yiriwe ataravura	-
-	kuvutira
-	gutabarizwa
Gushyira uruhu ku ngoma	-

V. Ibibazo ku butinde n'amasaku

1. Garagaza imiterere y'ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo akurikira:

a) Urukwavu
b) Ikibabi
c) Urugendo shuri
d) Imbata
e) Ikibuga

2. Andika interuro zikurikira wifashishije ubutinde n'amasaku.

a) Mu muco nyarwanda kirazira gukora ubushakashatsi wangiza ibidukikije.

b) Leta y'u Rwanda yashyizeho ingamba zo kubungabunga ahantu nyaburanga.

c) Ibyotsi biva mu nganda n'imodoka bihungabanya ibinyabuzima n'umwuka duhumeka.

d) Iby'iki gihe bisaba gusigasira ubuzima bwacu.

e) Nyiri ibyago ni rubanda rugufi rutazi iby'umutungo kamere.

V. Ibisubizo ku butinde n'amasaku

1. Garagaza imiterere y'ubutinde n'amasaku ku magambo akurikira:

a) Urukwavu: urukwâavu b) Imbata: imbaata

c) Ikibabi: ikibabi d) Ikibuga: ikibûga

e) Urugendo shuri: urugendo shuûri

2. Mu mucô nyarwaanda kirazira gukôra ubushaakashaatsi bwaangîiza ibidûkiikije.

3. Leeta y'û Rwaanda yashyîzehô ingaâmba zô kubûungabuunga ahaantu nyaburaanga.

4. Ibyôotsi bivâ muu ngaânda n'îimôdokâ bihuungabanya ibinyabuzima n'ûmwuûka duhuumêeka.

5. Iby'iîki gihe bisaba gusîgasira ubuzima bwâacu.

6. Nyirî ibyâago nî rubaanda rugufî rutaazî iby'ûmutûungo kamerê.

UMUTWE WA 7 ITERAMBERE

7.1 Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe

- Gusesengura indirimbo agaragaza uturango twayo.
- Guhanga indirimbo yubahiriza uturango twayo no kuyiririmba.
- Kwandika neza ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, umwirondoro, amatangazo n'ubutumire.
- Gukora interuro yubahiriza isanisha rikwiye.

7.2 Ibyo umunyeshuri asanzwe azi

- Bazi indirimbo kandi baranaziririmba.
- Ibigize ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi.
- Ubushobozi bwo gukora interuro yuzuye.

7.3 Ingingo nsanganyamasomo

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo	**Aho igaragara mu muri uyu mutwe**
Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo iragaragarira mu bivugwa mu mwandiko " Umurunga w'iminsi" aho umuhanzi abwira ikibondo ke. Buri mwana wese ararebwa n'iyi nshingano yo kwitabira umurimo. Yaba umukobwa cyangwa umuhungu arabishoboye kandi ni inshingano za buri wese.
Uburezi budaheza	Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo iragaragarira mu bivugwa mu mwandiko "Umurunga w'iminsi" igihe umwarimu yigisha yita kuri buri mu nyeshuri wese n'abafite ibibazo byihariye.
Umucow'amahoro n'indangagaciro	- Iyi ngingo nsanganyamasomo igaragarira mu bivugwa mu mwandiko "Umurunga w'iminsi" aho avuga ngo: guteka umutwe ni umwanda.....Bihira bake. - Igaragarira kandi mu buryo umwarimu akemura ibibazo bigenda biboneka mu ishuri mu bikorwa bitandukanye by'imyigire n'imyigishirize. - Igihe abanyeshuri bahanga kandi bakaririmba indirimbo zijyanye n'umuco w'amahoro ndetse n'indangagaciro z'umuco nyarwanda.

7.4 Igikorwa cy'umwinjizo

Umwarimu aha abanyeshuri igikorwa kibinjiza mu nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe.

Urugero rw'igikorwa n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Ushingiye ku bumenyi usanzwe ufite:

Sobanura impamvu gukunda umurimo ari ingirakamaro mu mibereho y'abantu no mu iterambere ry'Igihugu.

Garagaza akamaro k'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, umwirondoro, amatangazo n'ubutumire.

Gukunda umurimo ni ingirakamaro kuko bituma abantu batera imbere ari na byo bituma Igihugu gitera imbere muri rusange. Iyo abantu biteje imbere,bituma abantu babana mu mahoro kuko akenshi iyo abantu badafite icyo bakora ubukene burabokama maze ugasanga abantu bishora mu bikorwa by'urugomo n'ubugizi bwa nabi basagarira abagize icyo bafite. Ni yo mpamvu buri wese akangurirwa gukora n'udafite icyo akora akagishakisha yihangira umurimo.

Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi ifite akamaro kanini cyanecyane mu gusaba akazi cyangwa se mu gihe hari ikintu runaka ushaka kumesha inzego runaka cyangwa umuntu runaka.Iyo ikozwe neza ituma icyo wifuza gishobora kumvikana neza kandi ukabona igisubizo mu gihe bishoboka.

7.5 Amasomo ari mu mutwe wa karindwi n'igihe yagenewe

Umutwe wa Karindwi: Iterambere		**Umubare w'amasomo: 12**
Amasomo	Intego rusange	Umubare w'amasomo
Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma, kumva no gusesengura indirimbo:Umurunga w'iminsi	- Gusoma umwandiko no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe, - Gukoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko amagambo yungutse. - Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya kabiri: Indirimbo	Guhanga indirimbo yubahiriza uturango twayo no kuyiririmba.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatatu: Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi	Kwandika neza ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi	Isomo 1
Isomo rya kane: Umwirondoro	- Kwandika neza umwirondoro	Isomo 1

Isomo rya gatanu: Amatangazo	Kwandika neza amatangazo n'ubutumire.	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya gatandatu :Interuro yoroheje	Gukora interuro yubahiriza isanisha rikwiye	Amasomo 2
Isomo rya Karindwi:Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi		Amasomo 2

7. 5.1 Isomo rya mbere: Gusoma no gusengura umwandiko "Umurunga w'iminsi"

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusoma umwandiko yubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. - Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo adasobanukiwe ari mu mwandiko no kuyakoresha neza mu mvugo no mu nyandiko. - Gusubiza neza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko agaragaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziriwugize.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo umwandiko "Umurunga w'iminsi", igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'umwandiko "Umurunga w'iminsi" bagiye gusoma akayibabazaho ibibazo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo yabaza n'urugero rw'ibisubizo :

a) Murabona iki kuri iyi shusho?

Turahabona umusaza ufite inanga aririmbira umwana wicaye ku musambi.

b) Mushingiye ku mutwe w'umwandiko n'ibyo mubona kuri iyi shusho, muratekereza ko uyu mwandiko uza kuvuga ku ki?

Uraza kuvuga ku ndirimbo.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

a) Gusoma bucece

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umwandiko bucece badahwihwisa, bandika amagambo badasobanukiwe hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo byo kugenzura ko basomye.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo:

- **Ni iki kivugwa mu gitero cya mbere?** Umusaza aravuga ko gusaza ari bibi.

- **Ni bande bavugwa mu mwandiko?** Ni umusaza ubwira umwana we.
- **Ni iki umwana ashishikarizwa gukora?** Uyu mwana arashishikarizwa kwitabira umurimo.

b) Gusoma baranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri by'intangarugero ugaragaza isesekaza hanyuma ubasabe gusoma baranguruye basimburana. Genda ubakosora aho basoma nabi kandi wita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye. Fasha buri wese bitewe n'ikibazo afite.

c) Gusobanura amagambo no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda. Saba abanyeshuri gukora **igikorwa 7.1** kiri mu gitabo cyabo ubahe n'igihe cyo kugikora. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Soma umwandiko ukurikira, ushakemo amagambo udasobanukiwe hanyuma uyasobanure wifashishije inkoranyamagambo kandi usubize n'ibibazo byawubajijweho.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Itsinda rimwe rimurike ibijyanye n'inyunguramagambo irindi rimurike ibijyanye n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku mwandiko. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byanogejwe:

Gusobanura amagambo

a) Umurunga: umugozi uboshye kandi ufite umugongo munini.

b) Gusahurwa: kwamburwa ibyo wari utunze ku gahato cyangwa ku mbaraga.

c) Kwiyuha akuya: kunanirwa kubera ko wakoze cyane ugira ngo ubashe kugera kuri byinshi.

d) Intwaro: ikintu umuntu yitwaza cyangwa se kikaba cyaragenewe kurwanishwa nk'umuhoro, umuheto,icumu, inkoota, ubuhiri, imbunda... Igikoresho cyangwa ibikoresho umuntu yifashisha kugira ngo abashe gutsinda urugamba runaka. Uregero hano mu mwandiko urugamba ruvugwa ni urwo gutsinda ubukene . Kugira ngo utsinde ubukene rero ni ngombwa kwifashisha umurimo.

e) Imikaka: amenyo y'inyamaswa y'inkazi.

f) Ubukaka: ubutwari, ishema.

Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

Urugero rw'ibibazo n'ibisubizo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Izina ikibondo rihagarariye nde ubwirwa mu mwandiko?
2. Umusaza arigisha iki umwana mu gitero cya gatatu?
3. Ni iyihe mpamvu ituma uyu musaza agira inama umwana we?
4. Ni izihe ngingo z'ingenzi dusanga mu mwandiko?
5. Uyu mwandiko urakwigisha iki?
6. Ni gute umurimo ugira uruhare mu iteramber y'Igihugu?

d) Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora babiribabiri umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo

Kora interuro wifashishije amagambo akurikira:

a) Umurunga b) Ikibondo

c) Gusahurwa d) Kwiyuha akuya

e) Intwaro

Tanga nk'umukoro ikibazo cya kabiri*"Garagaza akamaro k'indirimbo mu iterambere ry'umuryango n'iry'Igihugu muri rusange."* Iki kibazo kizakosorwe mu ntangiriro y'isomo rikurikiraho.

7.5.2 Isomo rya kabiri: Indirimbo

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gutahura ikeshamvugo ryakoreshejwe mu ndirimbo. - Guhanga indirimbo no kuyiririmba.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, n'ibindi bitabo byabonekamo indirimbo.

1. Intangiriro

Yobora abanyeshuri bakosore umukoro batahanye. Baza bamwe mu banyeshuri batange ibisubizo, abandi babigorore byandikwe ku kibaho hanyuma abanyeshuri babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Umukoro n'urugero rw'ibisubizo:

Garagaza akamaro k'indirimbo mu iterambere ry'umuryango n'iry'Igihugu muri rusange.

Umwarimu arafasha abanyeshuri kunoza ibisubizo byatanzwe mbere yo kubyandika mu makayi yabo.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 7.2 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe atahure inshoza y'indirimbo andi agaragaze uturango twayo hanyuma andi asobanureakamaro k'indirimbo mu buzima bwa buri munsi.

Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Ongera usome umwandiko "Umurunga w'iminsi" witegereze imiterere yawo maze ukore ubushakashatsi, utahure inshoza, uturango n'akamaro by'indirimbo mu buzima bwa buri munsi.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza n'uturango by'indirimbo

Indirimbo ni imwe mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda. Ni amajwi afite injyana yungikana n'amagambo. Indirimbo zivuga ku ngingo zitandukanye zigusha ku buzima bwa buri munsi. Hari indirimbo z'urukundo, indirimbo zisingiza umuntu cyangwa ikintu, hari izigisha, izibara inkuru n'izindi.

b) Uturango tw'indirimbo

Indirimbo irangwa n'imiterere yayo ndetse n'ikeshamvugo.

- **Imiterere y'indirimbo**

Ahanini indirimbo irangwa n'ibice bibiri by'ingenzi: ibitero n'inyikirizo. Uko igitero kirangiye, umuririmbyi ashyiraho inyikirizo ariko hari indirimbo zitagira inyikirizo.

Urugero rw'indirimbo ifite inyikirizo: Umurunga w'iminsi

Urugero rw'indirimbo itagira inyikirizo: Indirimbo yubahiriza Igihugu

Uburyo ibi bice bihimbwa, usanga ari nk'umuvugo ariko byo bigashyirwa mu majwi aryoheye amatwi no mu njyana runaka yatoranyijwe. Indirimbo ishoborakuba iy'amajwi y'umuntu cyangwa urusobe rw'amajwi y'abantu.

- **Ikeshamvugo mu ndirimbo**

Ikeshamvugo rikoreshwa mu ndirimbo, ni rimwe n'iryo mu mivugo: uzasangamo isubirajwi, isubirajambo, imizimizo y'ubwoko bunyuranye bitewe n'urwego rw'ihanikarurimi umuhanzi yashatse gushyiramo indirimbo ye.

c) Akamaro k'indirimbo

Indirimbo zifite uruhare rukomeye mu mibereho y'umuntu muri rusange. Ubushakashatsi bunyuranye bwemeza ko indirimbo zongerera ubushobozi ubwonko bwo gutekereza neza mu buryo bwiza kandi bworoshye.

Indirimbo zorohereza abana bakiri bato bafite ikibazo cyo kuvuga no kwandika. Birumvikana ko bituma umwana agerageza gusubiramo ibyo yagiye yumva ndetse no kubisobanukirwa mu buryo bworoshye.

Bitewe n'ikivugwa mu ndirimbo, uzasanga indirimbo zigira uruhare rukomeye mu guhindura imyumvire y'abantu ndetse no kubakangurira gukora ibikorwa runaka.

Ingero:

Indirimbo zivuga kuri Sida ndetse n'ibindi byorezo, uburyo byandura n'uko byakwirindwa, zituma abantu birinda kwandura virusi itera Sida.

Indirimbo zivuga ku butwari zituma abazumva bagira ubutwari bakagira ishyaka n'umurava wo gukunda Igihugu...

Indirimbo zivuga ku murimo, zituma abazumva bitabira umurimo.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke .

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Tanga inshoza y'indirimbo.
2. Erekana uturango tw'indirimbo.
3. Sobanura akamaro k'indirimbo mu mibereho y'abantu.
4. Sesengura indirimbo umurunga w'iminsi ugaragaza uturango twayo.
5. Ririmba indirimbo "Umurunga w'iminsi" wubahiriza injyana yayo.

7.5.3 Isomo rya gatatu: Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura ibiranga ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi - Kwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu, inkoranyamagambo n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga kugira ngo bibafashe kwinjira mu isomo rirya.

Ikibazo n'urugero rw'igisubizo:

Ni irihe somo muheruka kwiga? Duheruka kwiga inshoza y'indirimbo, uturango n'akamaro kayo.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 7.3 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi andi agaragaze imiterere yayo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Shingira ku bumenyi usanzwe ufite cyangwa ukore ubushakashatsi maze utahureinshoza n'uturango by'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi kandi ugaragaze imiterere yayo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Kuri buri ngingo hamurike itsinda rimwe. Fatanya n'abagize andi matsinda kugorora no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma ibisubizo by'ingenzi byandikwe ku kibaho, abanye**shuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.**

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, ni ibaruwa yandikwa n'umuyobozi cyangwa uyoborwa mu rwego rw'akazi. Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi igira amategeko igomba kubahiriza kuko igira uko yandikwa byihariye. Igomba kuba ngufi kandi ikarasa ku ntego.

Uwandika agira amagambo yabugenewe yitaho kandi atagomba kubura mu ibaruwa.

Hari amagambo yabugenewe akoreshwa mu gutangira ibaruwa. Ayo ni nk'aya akurikira:

- Nyakubawa - Bwana
- Madamu - Madamazera,
- Nejejwe no kubandikira, - Mbandikiye ibaruwa ngira ngo…

Mu gusoza ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, hashobora gukoreshwa amwe muri aya magambo akurikira:

- Mu gihe ngitegereje igisubizo cyanyu, mbaye mbashimiye…
- Mu gihe ntegerezanyije ikizere, mbaye mbashimiye…
- Mbashimiye uko mwakiriye….

Ikitonderwa

Igika gishobora gutangirira mu cya kabiri cy'urupapuro mu mpagarike yarwo cyangwa ku ntangiriro y'umurongo. Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi igomba kugira impamvu yayo yihariye bitewe n'igitumye yandikwa kandi hagacibwa akarongo ku ijambo **"impamvu"**.

b) Imiterere y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

Ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi igizwe n'ibice by'ingenzi bitatu kandi buri gice na cyo kigira ibice byacyo. Ibice by'ibaruwa ni ibi bikurikira:

- **Umutwe**

Umutwe ni igice k'ibaruwa kigizwe n'ibice bikurikira:

Aderesi: Aderesi ni igice kigaragaza amakuru y'ingenzi y'uwanditse ibaruwa. Hagaragaramo amazina ye, aho atuye ndetse n'andi makuru yose yafasha uwo yandikiye kumenya aho yamubariza aramutse amushatse. Iki gice gifata umwanya wo hejuru ibumoso ku rupapuro.

Itariki n'ahantu: Uwanditse ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, aba agomba kugaragaraza itariki n'ahantu yandikiye.Iki gice cyo kijya hejuru iburyo ku murongo wa mbere ahateganye n'izina ry'uwandika.

Uwandikiwe: Uwandikiwe ni igice gishyirwa munsi y'itariki n'ahantu, kikagaragaza uwo ibaruwa igenewe. Si izina rye bwite rigaragaramo, ahubwo ni izina ry'icyubahiro rigaragaza umwanya afite mu kazi. Cyakora hashobora no kugaragazwa izina iyo ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi igenewe umukozi runaka.

Binyujijwe: Ni igice kigaragara mu ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi munsi y'aderesi y'uwandikiwe.

Gishyirwaho iyo hari abo iyo baruwa igomba kunyuzwaho mbere yo kohererezwa uwayandikiwe

Uwo ibaruwa inyuzeho, aba agomba kuyisinyaho.

Impamvu: Uwandika ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, aba agomba kugaragaza impamvu imuteye kwandika. Ingero z'impamvu zashyirwa mu'ibaruwa: gusaba akazi, gusaba ibisobanuro, kohereza raporo... Ijambo"**impamvu**" rirandikwa kandi rigacibwaho akarongo. Iki gice kiba kiri munsi ya aderesi y'uwanditse.

- **Igihimba**

Igihimba k'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, ni igice kigaragarizwamo ubutumwa bugenewe uwandikiwe. Iki gice kigizwe n' ibice bikurikira:

Intangiriro: Uwandika, avuga muri make impamvu imuteye kwandika igirwa n'igika kimwe kandi ikagaragaza icyo uwandika agamije. Iyo ari nk'ibaruwa isaba akazi agaragazamo ko azi neza ko uwo mwanya uhari.

Igihimba: Ni igice kigaragara nk'aho ari kirekire kurusha ibindi, kuko gishobora no kugira ibika birenze kimwe bitewe n'ingingo zigize ubutumwa. Ni cyo gice cyonyine gisobanura mu mugambo arambuye ibyavuzwe mu ntangiriro, kikabisesengura, kikanakurikiranya ibitekerezo. Icyo gihe buri gika kiharira ingingo yacyo, na none ukirinda gusubiramo ibyo wavuze.

Umwanzuro: Uwandika ibaruwa y' ubutegetsi, asoza ashimira uwo yandikiye. Ni cyo gice kirangiza ibaruwa y' ubutegetsi kandi kigirwa n'igika kimwe. Uwandika arangiza ashimira uwo yandikiye.

- **Umusozo**

Umusozo w'ibaruwa ugizwe n'ibice bikurikira:

Amazina n'umukono: Ni igice gisoza ibaruwa y' ubutegetsi kigizwe n'amazina ndetse n'umukono wa nyiri ukuyandika.

Bimenyeshejwe: ni igice kijya mu mpera y'ibaruwa y' ubutegetsi ku ruhande w'ibumoso. Kijya mu ibaruwa y' ubutegetsi iba igomba kugira abandi bamenyeshwa ibyanditswe.

c) Imbata y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

Aderesi/Amazina uwanditse n'aho abarizwa
……
……
……

Ahantu, itariki, ukwezi n'umwaka

Uwandikiwe mu izina ry'icyubahiro
……

Binyujijwe……

Impamvu……..

Nyakubahwa/Bwana Muyobozi

……
……
……

……
……
……
……
……

……
……
……

Amazina n'umukono by' uwanditse
……

Bimenyeshejwe:
……
……

d) Urugero rw'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi

Repubulika y'u Rwanda
Intara y'Amajyaruguru
Akarere ka Musanze
Umurenge wa Gitaha
Agasanduku k'iposita 178
Musanze

Gitaha, ku wa 12/2/2019

Bwana Umunyamabanga
Nshingwabikorwa w'Akagari ka
Amahoro
Agasanduku k'iposita 214
Musanze

Impamvu: Gushyira mu bikorwa gahunda ya
Girinka Munyarwanda

Bwana,

Nejejwe no kukwandikira iyi baruwa ngira ngo ngusabe gufasha umuturage Mugemana ubarizwa mu Kagari ka Amahoro ubereye Umuyobozi kubona inka yagombaga guhabwa muri gahunda ya Girinka Munyarwanda.

Mu by'ukuri, Bwana Muyobozi, uko uyu muturage abigaragaza, ni we watoranyijwe n'inteko y'umudugudu we, ngo azahabwe inka muri gahunda ya Girinka Munyarwanda. Nyamara ikigaragara ni uko atayihawe. None rero ugomba gukurikirana icyo kibazo mu buryo bwihutirwa, iyo nka yahawe utaragombaga kuyihabwa, ikagaruka, igahabwa Mugemana kandi abayobozi babigizemo uruhare bakabihanirwa.

Ndagusaba ko uzankorera raporo y'uko iki kibazo cyakemuwe bidatinze kandi uzabikorane ubushishozi.

KAMANZI Charnaud
Umunyamabanga Nshingabikorwa
w'Umurenge wa Gitaha

Bimenyeshejwe:
Umuyobozi w'Akarere ka Musanze

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo w'inyunguramagambo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke. Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke .

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Garagaza itandukaniro riri hagati y'ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi n' ibaruwa mbonezamubano?
2. Andikira umuyobozi w'umurenge utuyemo ibaruwa umusaba ikemezo cy'amavuko kuko ugikeneye mu kuzuza ifishi izaguhesha uburenganzira bwo gukora ikizamini cya Leta gisoza amashuri yisumbuye.

7.5.4 Umwirondoro

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: Gusobanura ibiranga umwirondoro no kuwandika.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga kugira ngo bibafashe kwinjira mu isomo rirya.

Ikibazo n'urugero rw'igisubizo:

Ni irihe somo muheruka kwiga? Duheruka kwiga inshoza y'ibaruwa, uturango n'akamaro byayo.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 7.4 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'umwirondoro andi agaragaze ibiranga umwirondoro ahnyuma abandi berekane ibice biwugize. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Ushingiye ku bumenyi usanganywe, tahura inshoza y'umwirondoro, ibiranga umwirondoro n'ibice byawo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza y' umwirondoro

Umwirondoro ni inyandiko itanga amakuru ahagije ku muntu. Iyi nyandiko ikunze gukenerwa

n' umukoresha kuko imufasha guhitamo umukozi akeneye bitewe n'amakuru agaragaramo.

Umwirondoro unoze, ugomba kuba wanditse ku rupapuro rwiza kandi uzira amakosa. Ugomba kandi kuba wuzuye kuko uwusaba aba akeneye amakuru yuzuye kugira ngo arusheho kumenya nyiri umwirondoro. Ugomba kwandikwa mu nteruro ngufi kandi zisomeka neza. Umwirondoro ugomba kuvuga ukuri kandi ukaba uhuye n'aho ukenewe.

b) Ibice bigize umwirondoro

Umwirondoro ntukorwa uko nyirawo yiboneye. Ugomba kuba ufite uburyo buboneye bwo kuyikora kandi ugakurikiranya neza ibice bikurikira:

- Umutwe
- Ibiranga umuntu
- Amashuri
- Uburambe
- Ubundi bumenyi
- Indimi avuga
- Ibyo akunda
- Abantu bamuzi
- Kwemeza ko ari ukuri no gushyiraho umukono we.

– **Umutwe**

Umutwe w'umwirondoro wandikwa hejuru ukitwa umwirondoro

– **Ibiranga umuntu**

Ibiranga umuntu, ni igice gitangira umwirondoro, kikaba kigamije kugaragaza muri make uwo ari we. Kigomba kuba cyumvikana kandi kirasa ku ntego.

Muri iki gice, uwandika agaragazamo ibi bikurikira:

– **Amazina y'umuntu**

Ni byiza kwandika izina ry'umuryango mu nyuguti nkuru z'icyapa maze iry'idini rikajya mu nyuguti nto, ariko ritangiwe n' inyuguti nkuru.

– **Amazina y'ababyeyi**

Mu kwandika amazinay'ababyeyi, naho biba byiza kwandika amazina ry'umuryango mu nyuguti nkuru z'icyapa maze ay'idini akajya mu nyuguti nto, ariko agatangizwa n' inyuguti nkuru.

- **Imyaka umuntu afite**

Uwandika, aba agomba kugaragaza igihe yavukiye aho kwandika imyaka nyirizina. Mu kwandika amatariki, ukwezi kwandikwa mu magambo.

Urugero: 2 Nzeri 1988

- **Aho umuntu yavukiye**

Aha, uwandika ashobora kugaragaza intara, akarere, umurenge, akagari cyangwa umudugudu yavukiyemo.

- **Aho umuntu aherereye**

Aha uwandika ashobora kugaragaza intara, akarere, umurenge, akagari cyangwa umudugudu atuyemo.

- **Irangamimerere**

Aha uwandika agaragaza ko ari ingaragu cyangwa se ko yubatse. Twibutse ko uwubatse aba abana n'uwo bashakanye mu buryo bwemewe n'amategeko.

- **Uburyo uwamushaka yamubonamo**

Uwandika agaragaza uburyo uwamukenera yamubona. Ashobora gutanga umurongo wa terefoni na aderesi ya interineti cyangwa bumwe muri ubwo buryo.

c) Amashuri

Iki gice kigaragaza aho nyiri umwirondoro ahagaze mu rwego rw'ubumenyi. Ni yo mpamvu uwandika, agomba guhera ku mpamyabumenyi nini afite agakomereza ku zo yahereyeho ariko akazitondeka akurikije uko zikurikirana uhereye ku ya vuba kugeza ku ya kera. Mu kwandika umwirondoro, amashuri ntatandukana n'impamyabumenyi. Ugaragaza amashuri yize, avuga umwaka, aho yigaga, ibyo yigaga n'impamyabumenyi yahakuye. Hari igihe amashuri ajyana n'ibitabo umuntu aba yaranditse. Icyo gihe si ngombwa kubishyiraho keretse iyo bigira icyo byongera ku kizere umuntu ashobora kugirirwa n'abo ashyikiriza umwirondoro.

d) Uburambe

Iki, ni igice cyo kwitonderwa kuko uwandika, aba agomba kwereka uwo yandikiye icyo azi gukora n'igihe amaze agikora. Iyo yakoze mu myanya myinshi, ayishyiraho ahereye ku wa nyuma aherukaho agenda agaragaza igihe yagiye ayimaraho. Hari igihe umuntu aba yarakoze iyimenyerezamwuga. Ni ngombwa ko abishyiraho cyanecyane iyo ataramara igihe kinini akora cyangwa se ari bwo bwa mbere yatse akazi. Ibyo bishobora kumwongerera amahirwe imbere y'uwo aha umwirondoro.

e) Ubundi bumenyi

Kumenya ibintu byinshi nta cyo bitwaye kuko ibyo umuntu azi byose bishobora kumugirira akamaro mu buzima bwe bwa buri munsi. Iyo rero umuntu afite ubundi

bumenyi, ntashidikanya kubigaragaza ku mwirondoro we cyanecyane iyo bifitanye isano n'akazi asaba.

Urugero: Kuba azi mudasobwa, kuba afite uruhushya rwo gutwara ikinyabiziga...

f) Indimi

Hari igihe umwanya umuntu ashaka, uba usaba ubumenyi mu indimi z'amahanga. Ni ngombwa rero ko uwandika umwirondoro, ashyiramo indimi zose azi. Mu kazi ako ari ko kose,ubumenyi mu ndimi z'amahanga bwongerera amahirwe ugasaba. Ukora umwirondoro rero, agaragaza urwego aziho urwo rurimi atabeshya. Ashobora kuvuga ati: "Ururimi runaka nduzi neza cyane, nduzi neza, nduzi bihagije, bicirirtse" kuko kubeshya byamugiraho ingaruka mu gihe k'ikizamini k'ibiganiro.

g) Ibyo akunda

Iki gice, kigizwe n'ibyo umuntu akunda, akora kandi bimushimisha. Ariko na none ukora umwirondoro,agomba kumenya ko ibimushimisha bishobora no kumubera imbogamizi yo kubona umwanya yifuza. Ni yo mpamvu kumenya ibyo ushyiramo, byashingira ku kumenya amakuru ahagije y'uwagusabye umwirondoro. Bityo nawe ukamenya aho ushyira imbaraga.

h) Abantu bamuzi cyangwa abahamya

Iyi ngingo y'abantu bazi nyiri umwirondoro, si ngombwa buri gihe. Ariko hari ababisaba mu mwirondoro bikaba ngombwa ko ijyamo. Abazi umuntu baba bakenewe, ni abarimu bamwigishije cyangwa abakoresha bamukoresheje kuko ukeneye umwirondoro wawe aba ashobora kubabaza ku bijyanye n'ubumenyi ufite cyangwa se ubushobozi n'imyitwarire byawe mu kazi.

i) Kwemeza ko ibyo uvuze ari ukuri no gushyiraho umukono

Iki ni cyo gice gisoza umwirondoro. Nyiri ukuwandik,a agomba gusoza yemeza ko amakuru yatanze ari ukuri ko anashobora kugenzurwa. Hanyuma agashyiraho itariki n'umukono we.

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukorera mu matsinda umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo. Uwo mwitozo ni uyu ukurikira: Kurikirana imbwirwaruhame yafashwe kuri radiyo maze uyijore.

Shaka imwirwaruhame iri mu majwi cyangwa mu majwi n'amashusho hanyuma uyumvishe abanyeshuri. Saba abanyeshuri kuyijora bashingiye ku byo bize maze bagaragaze ibyakozwe neza n'ibigomba kunozwa muri iyo mbwirwaruhame.

Saba abanyeshuri, buri wese ku giti ke, kuzakora umukoro uri mu gitabo cyabo maze bazawumurike mu isomo rizakurikira.

c) **Urugero rw'umwirondoro**

Ibiranga umuntu

Nitwa:MUBERUKA Gaston

Data: KARIMANYI Joel

Mama: KABERA Marigueritte

Igihe navukiye: 2 Nzeri 1984

Aho navukiye: Intara ya Kumuhigo, Akarere ka Kagano, Umurenge wa Cyabayaga, Akagari ka Mwungu.

Aho ntuye: Intara ya Kumuhigo, Akarereka Burehe, Umurenge wa Mataba, Akagari ka Gaseke.

Irangamimerere: Ndubatse, mfite abana bane

Terefoni: 0788881111

E-mail: muberuka-gaston@yahoo.fr

Akarere ka Burehe, Umurenge wa Mataba, Akagari ka Gaseke.

Amashuri nize

-2003-2007:Amashuri makuru muri Kaminuza nkuru y'u Rwanda. Impamyabushobozi y'ikiciro cya kabiri mu Ndimi n'Ubuvanganzo Nyafurika.

- 1989-1994: Amashuri yisumbuye muri Seminari ya Runaba. Impamyabumenyi y'amashuri yisumbuye mu ishami ry'Ikiratini n'indimi zivugwa.

- 1981-1988: Amashuri abanza mu Ishuri Ribanza rya Mataba. Ikemezo k'ikigo cy'Amashuri Abanza cya Mataba.

Uburambe mu kazi

- 2011-2017: Umwarimu w'indimi muri kaminuza y'u Rwanda ishami rya Huye.

- 2008-2010: Umwarimu w' Igiswayiri n'Ikinyarwanda mu Iseminari Nto ya Runaba.

- 2003-2004: Umwarimu w'Igifaransa n'Ikinyarwanda mu ishuri ryigenga APEDER Mataba.

- 2000-2003: Umwarimu w'Igifaransa n'Ikinyarwanda mu ishuri ryisumbuye rya Gakurazo.

Ubundi bumenyi

- Nziporogaramu ya mudasobwa yitwa "Word, Excel, Power Point, Access na Publisher.

- Mfite uruhushya rwo gutwara imodoka kategori ya B, nkaba nzi no kuyitwara.

Umukoro

Ishyire mu kigwi cy'umujyanama w'ubuzima wandike imbwirwaruhame ku ndwara y'igituntu, uyigenere abaturage b'umudugudu runaka hanyuma uzayigeze kuri bagenzi bawe.

Indimi nzi kuvuga

Ururimi	Kumva	Kuvuga	Kwandika	Gusoma
Ikinyarwanda	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza cyane
Icyongereza	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza	Neza cyane
Igifaransa	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza cyane
Igiswayiri	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza cyane	Neza cyane

Ibyo nkunda

Nyuma y'akazi, nkunda gusoma ibitabo. Nkunda umukino wo koga no gukina umupira w'amaguru.

Abantu banzi:

- UMUHIRE Jean: Umwarimu wange muri Kaminuza y'u Rwanda, Tel: 0788.....

- Padiri KARAKE Samuel: Umukoresha wange igihe nigishaga muri Seminari Nto ya Rubare Tel: 076.....

- HAKIZIMANA Paul: Umuyobozi w'Ishami ry'Indimi muri Kaminuza y'u Rwanda aho nigisha ubu, Tel: 0789.....

Ngewe MUBERUKA Gaston ndemeza neza ko ibyo maze kuvuga ari ukuri kandi ko bishobora kugenzurwa.

Bikorewe i Kagano, ku wa 25 Nyakanga 2017

MUBERUKA Gaston

Umwitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke .

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

Ubu urangije mu mwaka wa gatandatu w'amashuri yisumbuye. Andika umwirondoro wawe ukurikije ingingo twabonye zigize umwirondoro.

Abanyeshuri batanga ibisubizo binyuranye kandi umwarimu akabafasha kubinoza mbere yo kubyandika mu makayi yabo.

7.5.5 Amatangazo

Integozihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: Gusobanura amatangazo n'ubutumire. - Kwandika amatangazo n'ubutumire
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, amatanganzo n'ubutumire byateguwe n'ibindi.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga

Urugero rw'Ibibazo n'ibisubizo

a) Ni rihe somo twize ubushize

Umwirondoro n'uko bawukora.

b) Imbata y'umwirondoro ugizwe n'ibihe bice?

Umwirondoro ugizwe n'ibice bikurikira:

- Umutwe
- Ibiranga umuntu
- Amashuri
- Uburambe
- Ubundi bumenyi
- Indimi avuga
- Ibyo akunda
- Abantu bamuzi
- Kwemeza ko ari ukuri no gushyiraho umukono we.

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 7.5 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'itangazo andi agaragaze ibiranga itangazohanyuma abandi berekane ubundi bwoko bw'amatangazo. Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi utahure inshoza n'uturango by'itangazo kandi ugaragaze ubundi bwoko bw'amatangazo.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

a) Inshoza n'uturango by'itangazo

Itangazo rero ni inyandiko irimo ubutumwa bamanika ahantu, buca mu kinyamakuru cyangwa kuri radiyo kugira ngo bumenyekane hagamijwe kwamamaza, kurangisha cyangwa kumenyesha. Itangazo ni inzira cyangwa uburyo bwo kugeza ku bantu amakuru runaka. Itangazo rirangwa n'ibi bikurikira:

Mu itangazo, hagomba kubonekamo ibi bikurikira:

- Umutwe w'itangazo.
- Utanze itangazo.
- Uwo rigenewe.
- Ahantu igikorwa rimenyesha kiri, cyabereye cyangwa kizabera.
- Itariki igikorwa rimenyesha cyabereyeho cyangwa kizabera.

b) Ubwoko bw'amatangazo

Amatangazo arimo amoko anyuranye: amatangazo yo kubika, amatangazo yo kumenyesha, amatagazo yo kwamamaza, amatangazo yo kurangisha n'ubutumire.

- **Amatangazo yo kubika**

Amatangazo yo kubika ni amatangazo atabaza agamije kumenyesha abantu ko hari umuntu witabye Imana akanavuga igihe azashyingurirwa.

Urugero:

Itangazo

Umuryango wa Mporanyi Claudien ubarizwa mu Murenge wa Gashwi uramenyesha inshuti n' abavandimwe ko umubyeyi wabo Kanamugire Roger wari urwariye mu bitaro bikuru bya Kinihira yitabye Imana none Ku wa gatatu tariki ya 23/5/2017. Bimenyeshejwe inshuti n' abavandimwe batuye mu murenge wa Gishamvu, abakirisitu basengana na nyakwigendera muri paruwasi ya Mukingo n' abo bakoranaga ku bitaro bya Munini. Itariki yo gushyingura ni Ku wa gatandatu tariki ya 26/5/2017. Inshuti n' abavandimwe bihutire gutabara

Bikorewe Gashwi ku wa 23/05/2017

- **Amatangazo yo kumenyesha**

Amatangazo yo kumenyesha ni amatangazo amenyesha abayumva amakuru atandukanye nk'inama, akazi, isoko ry'ibintu, cyamunara...

Urugero:

Itangazo ryo kumenyesha

Mu rwego rwo kwizihiza icyumweru cyahariwe ubuzima kizatangira ku wa 12 kugeza ku wa 15/8 ,Ubuyobozi bw'Umurenge wa Gasenyi bunejejwe no kumenyesha abaturage bose bo mu Murenge wa Gasenyi ko batumiwe mu gikorwa cyo kwipimisha ku bushake indwara ya Sida kizabera mu busitani bw' uwo umurenge. Iki gikorwa cyateguwe ku bufatanye bwa Minisiteri y' ubuzima n' umuryango utabara imbabare Croix-rouge. Muri ki cyumweru cyahariwe ubuzima, iki gikorwa kizajya gitangira saa mbiri z' igitondo gisoze saa kumi n' imwe z'umugoroba. Abaturage basabwe kwitabira kuko burya amagara araseseka ntayorwa.

Bikorewe i Gitaha ku wa 6/08/2015

Ubuyobozi bw'Umurenge wa Gasenyi.

- **Amatangazo yo kwamamaza**

Amatangazo yo kwamamaza ni amatangazo atangwa agamije kwamamaza ibikorwa by'umuntu ku giti ke, by'ishyirahamwe, by'inganda, amashuri, kugira ngo bimenyekane bibone ababigana mu buryo bwo kubiteza imbere.

Urugero:

Itangazo ryo kwamamaza

Uruganda rukora amasabune ruherereye mu cyanya k' inganda i Masoro ruramenyesha abantu bose ko rubafitiye amasabune ya "Urakeye" y' ubwoko bwose: ay' amazi, ay' ifu n' ay' imiti ku ngano yose wakwifuza. Ayo masabune

murayasanga mu masoko hose , mu maduka no ku ruganda. Ushaka kurangura cyangwa utwara byinshi turagutwaza tukakugeza iwawe. Gana uruganda rw' amasabune"Urakeye" uce ukubiri n' umwanda.

- **Amatangazo yo kurangisha**

Amatangazo yo kurangisha ni amatangazo atangwa igihe umuntu yatakaje ikintu, yabuze umuntu kugira ngo ababimuboneye babimuhe cyangwa yatoye ibintu kugira ngo nyirabyo abashe kubibona.

Urugero:

Itangazo ryo kurangisha

Nzirorera Jemus utuye mu murenge wa Kinyoni ararangisha ibyangombwa bye yabuze ku wa mbere tariki ya 01/11/2015, saa tatu za mu gitondo (09h00). Ibyo byangobwa byaburiye mu mu muhanda Kigali- Butare. Bikaba ari ikarita ndangamuntu, uruhushya rwo gutwara imoboka n'uruhushya rwo kujya mu mahanga. Uwabibona yabimugereza ku buyobozi bw' umurenge wa Kinyoni cyangwa agahamagara kuri izi numero za telefoni 078.....akazahabwa ibihembo bishimishije.

Bikorewe Kinyoni ku wa 2/11/2015

- **Amatangazo atumira/ubutumire**

Ubutumire ni inyandiko ngufi itumira umuntu cyangwa abantu kwitabira umunsi mukuru runaka. Bene izi nyandiko twazigereranya n'amabaruwa y'ubucuti nubwo zo zidakurikiza imiterere y'ayo mabaruwa. Ubutumire bukoreshwa mu minsi mikuru inyuranye nko gushyingirwa, kubatirisha, kwizihiza isabukuru runaka, gutaha igikorwa runaka, gusangira ku meza, kwishimira kugera ku gikorwa runaka nko gufata impamyabumenyi...

Ubutumire burangwa n'imiterere yabwo yo kuba hagaragaramo ibintu by'ingenzi bikurikira:

- Umutwe w'ubutumire

- Amazina y'utumira,

- Utumirwa,

Igikorwa umutumiramo,

Aho igikorwa kizabera.

Umunsi n'isaha kizaberaho.

Urugero:

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke .

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibibazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Andika amatangazo akurikira wubahiriza imiterere yayo:

a) Itangazo ryo kubika

b) Itangazo ryo kumenyesha

2. Ishyire mu kigwi cy'umuyobozi w'ishuri ryisumbuye wigamo, wandike ubutumire bw'umuhango wo gutanga impamyabumenyi ku banyeshuri barangiza no kwizihiza isabukuru y' imyaka 25 ikigo kimaze gishinzwe.

7.5.6 Interuro yoroheje

Intego zihariye
Nyuma y'iri somo umunyeshuri araba ashobora: - Gusobanura ubwoko butandukanye bw'isanisha. - Kurondora imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro. - Gusesengura interuro yoroheje yerekana ubwoko bwayo n'imimaro by'amagambo. - Kubaka interuro yubahiriza isanisha rikwiye.
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu, ibindi bitabo birimo interuro zoroheje.

1. Intangiriro

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku isomo baheruka kwiga

Urugero rw'Ibibazo n'ibisubizo

a) Ni rihe somo twize ubushize

Ubushize twize inshoza, uturango n'ubwoko bw'amatangazo.

b) Ni iki uwandika itangazo yitaho? Uwandika itangfazo yita kuri ibi bikurikira:

- Umutwe w'itangazo.
- Utanze itangazo.
- Uwo rigenewe.
- Ahantu igikorwa rimenyesha kiri, cyabereye cyangwa kizabera.
- Itariki igikorwa rimenyesha cyabereyeho cyangwa kizabera.

c) Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'amatangazo waba uzi?

Amatangazo ashobora kuba ayo:

- Kubika
- Kumenyesha
- Kwamamaza
- Kurangisha
- Gutumira

2. Uko isomo ryigishwa

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda, ubasabe gukora igikorwa 7.6 kiri mu bitabo byabo. Amatsinda amwe akore ku nshoza y'isanishaandi agaragaze ubwoko bw'isanisha hanyuma abandi berekane imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro yoroheje.

Bahe igihe cyo gukora icyo gikorwa. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basobanukiwe ibyo bagomba gukora kandi utanga ubufasha aho bukenewe.

Igikorwa

Kora ubushakashatsi, utange inshoza y'isanisha, ubwoko bw'isanisha kandi ugaragaze imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro yoroheje.

Igihe wabahaye kirangiye, saba abanyeshuri kumurika ibyo bakoze. Amatsinda asimburane amurika buri tsinda ingingo imwe. Yobora abagize andi matsinda kunoza no kuzuza bisubizo byatanzwe hanyuma byandikwe ku kibaho, abanyeshuri bose babyandike mu makayi yabo.

Ibisubizo byanogejwe

Interuro yoroheje, interuro shingiro cyangwa **interuro fatizo** ni interuro igizwe n'amagambo abiri cyangwa arenga ahuriye ku nshinga imwe itondaguye yumvikanisha ubutumwa bumwe, budasobekeranye. Amagambo agize interuro yoroheje, agirana isano kandi akagira imimaro itandukanye muri iyo nteruro.

a) Isanisha

Isanisha ni uburyo bwo guhuza amagambo mu irema ry'interuro ku buryo ijambo ry'ibanze riha amagambo aryungirije akarango karyo. Isanisha rigira amoko atandukanye:

- **Isanisha nyantego**

Isanisha nyantego, ni isanisha aho ijambo ry'ibanze riha amagambo aryungirije intego ya kamwe mu turemajambo twaryo.

Ingero:

I**ki gi**kamyo **ki**nini gitwara imizigo myinshi.

I**cya**mbu **ki**nini **gi**fasha mu bwikorezi.

- **Isanisha nyanyito**

Isanisha nyanyito, ni isanisha rishingira ku kivugwa n'ijambo ry'ibanze. Rikoreshwa akenshi ku magambo adafite indomo n'indanganteko cyangwa afite indanganteko zumanye (zidatandukana) n'igicumbi (Mugabo, Bahizi, Rukundo, mukecuru…). Iyo ikivugwa ari umuntu cyangwa abantu, isanisha ribera mu nteko ya mbere cyangwa iya kabiri. Iyo ikivugwa ari inyamaswa cyangwa ikindi kintu, isanisha rikorwa mu nteko ya kenda cyangwa iya cumi.

Ingero:

Bihogo aratashye.

Ba Bihogo baratashye.

Bihogo iratashye.

Za bihogo ziratashye.

- **Isanisha nyurabwenge**

Isanisha nyurabwenge,ni isanisha rikorwa iyo ibivugwa ari inshinga iri mu mbundo cyangwa uruvangerw'amagambo adahuje inteko. Isanisha nyurabwenge rikorerwa mu nteko ya 8.

Ingero:

Kurya **bi**rashimisha

Gutwarana abantu n'ibintu **bi**rabujijwe.

Bakame n'impyisi **bi**razirana.

Umugabo, ihene n'igare **bya**huriranye.

- **Isanisha nyazina**

Isanisha nyazina, ni isanisha rishingira ku ndanganteko yumanye n'igicumbi.

Ingero:

Rutegaminsi **rwa** Tegera yari inyangamugayo.

Bikungero **bya** Murema afite ibihangano byiza.

Nya**ka**yonga **ka** Musare.

- **Isanisha mpisho**

Isanishampisho, ni isanisha rikorwa igihe ikivugwa kitazwi cyangwa kitagaragajwe.

Ingero:

Karabaye noneho.

Umugore n'umugabo **rwa**mbikanye.

Karahanyuze twarabyinnye biratinda.

- **Uruvange rw'isanisha**

Uruvange rw'isanisha ni isanisha rigengwa n'inteko zitandukanye kandi rigengwa n'ijambo rimwe.

Ingero:

Igisonga cya Papa **a**rahagurutse. (nt7 na nt1)

Nyina w'iki kimasa **i**rashaje. (nt1, nt9)

b) Imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro.

Imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro yoroheje ni itatu.

- **Ruhamwa**

Ruhamwa ni ijambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo rigaragaza ukora igikorwa cyangwa uwerekezwaho imimerere n'imico bivugwa n'inshinga iri mu nteruro.

Ingero:

Abana barakina umupira. **Umuhungu n'umukobwa bakuru** baze.

Bake barabona ibihembo. **Niyonkuru** yicaye ku ntebe.

Uyu natahe. **Kwiga** birananiza.

Usakuza arasohoka. Haragenda **abahinzi gusa**.

- **Izingiro ry'interuro cyangwa ipfundo ry'ubutumwa**

Izingiro ry'interuro cyangwa ipfundo ry'ubutumwa, ni igice k'interuro kigira icyo kivuga kuri ruhamwa. Iki gice kigaragazwa n'inshinga mu nteruro.

Ingero:

Umurimo **utugeza** kuri byinshi. Aba bana **babereye** ubutore.

Ibitabo byabo **birashaje**. Abaporisi benshi **baritonda**.

Abana be **barabyibushye**.

- **Icyuzuzo**

Icyuzuzo ni ijambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo rijyana n'inshinga rikayisobanura cyangwa rikayuzuza.

Ingero

Kabayiza arubaka **inzu.** Urukwavu rurya **kimari.**

Wa mugabo arahinga **cyane.** Uyu mwana yiga **mu gitondo.**

Kagabo avuga **buhoro cyane.** Bagenda **amaterekamfizi.**

Uze kunsanga **haruguru**. Umwana yabaye **mu nzu** biratinda.

Nagiyeyo **kenshi.** Ibyo bintu twabyumvise **rimwe.**

Imyitozo

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitozo uri mu bitabo byabo buri wese ku giti ke .

Yobora abanyeshuri bakore ikosora rusange ry'umwitozo.

Ibabazo n'ibisubizo by'umwitozo

1. Garagaza ubwoko bw'isanisha bwakoreshejwe muri izi nteruro.

a) Uyu mugabo mugufi afite imbaraga. b) Amatungo n'ibikoresho byahenze.

c) Karababonye.

2. Tanga urugero rw'interuro ikoreshejwemo:

a) Uruvange rw'isanisha. b) Isanisha nyazina.

c) Isanisha nyanyito.

3. Mu nteruro zikurikira erekana ruhamwa.

a) Imineke irya abana. b) Igikombe k'ibihugu kizakinirwa he?

4. Erekana ibyuzuzo mu nteruro zikurikira

a) Uyu mwana akunda imineke. b) Inkwavu zawe zirahenda cyane.

c) Twabasuye kenshi. d) Baririmbye indirimbo ndende.

7.5.7 Isuzuma rusoza umutwe wa karindwi

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi
Ubushobozi bwo :
- Ubushobozi bwo gusesengura indirimbo agaragaza uturango twayo.
- Guhanga indirimbo yubahiriza uturango twayo no kuyiririmba.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika neza ibaruwa y'ubutegetsi, umwirondoro, amatangazo n'ubutumire.
- Ubushobozi bwo gukora interuro yubahiriza isanisha rikwiye.

Ifashishe ibibazo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri hanyuma utegurire abanyeshuri isuzuma. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegura gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere buri wese ku giti ke.

Urugero rw'ibibazo by'isuzuma:

I. Inyunguramagambo

1. Andika interuro imwe kuri buri jambo ushingiye ku nyito rifite mu mwandiko

a) Kutagira urwara rwo kwishima

Uriya mu ryango ntugira n'urwara rwo kwishima kubera ubukene.

b) Umukungu

Iyo umuntu afite ibitekerezo byubaka aba umukungu.

c) Igishoro

Babonye igishoro batangira gucuruza.

d) Guca inshuro

Baca inshuro buri munsi kubera kutagira isambu.

2. Simbuza amagambo atsindagiye ari mu nteruro zikurikira andi ari mu mwandiko bisobanura kimwe:

a) Wa muhungu **yakurikiranywe** n'umuvumo wa se.

Wa muhungu **yokamwe** n'umuvumo wa se.

b) Mahoro yarakize none yubatse **inzu ndende cyane** nyinshi.

Mahoro yarakize none yubatse **imiturirwa** myinshi.

3. Simbuza amagambo ari mu nteruro zikurikira imbusane zazo.

a) Mariya asigaye ari we **mukungu** mu kagari kabo.

Mariya asigaye ari we **mukene** mu kagari kabo.

b) **Abagore** na bo biteje imbere.

Abagabo na bo biteje imbere.

II. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Sobanura uburyo kujya guca inshuro kwa Mahoro ari byo byaba byaramuhesheje amahirwe. Kujya guca inshuro kwa Mahoro ni byo byaba byamuhesheje amahirwe kuko ni ho yahuriye Kabonero maze amugira inama yo gukora imbabura za canamake, aba ari ho bahera bihangira umurimo basezerera guca inshuro batyo.

2. Ni iyihe mirimo abavugwa muri uyu mwandiko bihangiye? Abavugwa muri uyu mwandiko bihangiye imirimo inyuranye: gukora imbabura no gukora amasabune.

3. Ni irihe somo abatishoboye bakwigira kuri Mahoro na Kabonero?

Isomo abatishoboye bakwigira kuri Mahoro na Kabonero ni iryo kwihangira imirimo bagakora cyane kugira ngo biteze imbere.

4. Sobanura uko umushinga wa Mahoro na Kabonero wabungabunze ibidukikije?

Umushinga wa Mahoro na Kabonero wabungabunze ibidukikije kubera ko imbabura bakoraga zakoreshaga amakara make bityo amashyamba ntatemwe cyane.

5. Umutwe w'inkuri ni "Si karande". Ese ni iki bavuga ko atari karande ukurikije ibivugwa mu nkuru Icyo bavuga ko atari karande ni ubukene.

6. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi zivugwa muri uyu mwandiko.

Ingingo z'ingenzi ziri muri uyu mwandiko:

- Ubukene bwa Mahoro
- Kujya guca inshuro kwa Mahoro mu majyaruguru.
- Guhura na Kabonero kwa Mahoro mu majyaruguru.
- Gutangira umushinga wo gukora imbabura mu makoro kwa Mahoro na Kabonero.
- Kwaguka ku mushinga wa Mahoro na Kabonero.
- Gutera imbere kwa Mahoro na Kabonero.
- Gushinga uruganda rukora amasabune k'umugore wa Mahoro n'umugore wa Kabonero.
- Kuba ikitegererezo kwa Mahoro na Kabonero ku baturanyi babo.

7. Vuga ubundi buryo bwo kwihangira umurimo butavuzwe mu mwandiko.

Ubundi buryo bwo kwihangira umurimo butavuzwe mu mwandiko:

- Gukora ifumbire
- Kudoda inkweto
- Kubumba amatafari
- Kubaza ibikoresho binyuranye.

III. Ibibazo ku kibonezamvugo

1. Kora interuro zigaragaramo:

a) Isanisha nyantego

b) Isanisha nyanyito

c) Isanisha nyurabwenge

d) Isanisha nyazina

2. Garagaza imimaro y'amagambo mu nteruro zikurikira:

- Iyi nama yabereye Arusha.
- Ubwikorezi buzanira u Rwanda imisoro myinshi.